



KANE COUNTY

FRASZ, Iqbal, Berman, Kenyon, Kiou, Koppie, Wojnicki & ex-officios Martin
(County Development Chair), Pierog (County Chair) and Shepro (County Vice
Chair)

TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 19, 2021

County Board Room

Agenda

9:00 AM

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Approval of Minutes: September 21, 2021**
3. **Public Comment (Agenda Items)**
4. **Pace 2022 Budget Presentation**
5. **Metra 2022 Budget Presentation**
6. **Finance**
 - A. September Transportation Committee Finance Reports
7. **Maintenance**
 - A. Maintenance Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving Purchase of Non-OEM Auto Parts and Supplies, Kane County Division of Transportation and Kane County Sheriff's Department (Bid Number 41-018)
8. **Planning & Programming**
 - A. Planning & Programming Report
9. **Permitting**
 - A. Permitting Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving a Temporary Right-In/Right-Out Only Access to Randall Road Across from Grandview Drive
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving Amendment No. 5 to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of North Aurora Regarding Jurisdictional Access and Improvements to Randall Road from Orchard Road to Interstate 88
10. **Traffic Operations**
 - A. Traffic Operations Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with Transmart, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Network Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-05-EG
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with Iteris, Inc. of Santa Ana, California for Traffic Signal Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-07-EG
11. **Project Implementation**
 - A. Project Implementation Report

- B. **Resolution:** Approving an Amendment with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00527-00-ES
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for On-Call Design Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES
 - D. **Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to the Phase I & II Engineering Services Agreement with Transystems Corporation for the Swan Road Bridge Over a Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement, Kane County Section No. 21-00536-00-BR
- 12. **Reports Placed On File**
 - 13. **Executive Session (If Needed)**
 - 14. **New Business**
 - 15. **Public Comment (Non-Agenda Items)**
 - 16. **Adjournment**

Transportation Committee Revenue Report - Summary
Through September 30, 2021 (83.3% YTD)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Cash on Hand	YTD Actual Transactions	Total % Received
520 Transportation	\$ 8,233,746	\$ 88,906,697	\$ 48,818,658	\$ 42,835,211	87.74%
300 County Highway	\$ 1,911,215	\$ 8,666,514	\$ 5,974,959	\$ 5,364,751	89.79%
301 County Bridge	\$ 129,050	\$ 434,700	\$ 347,995	\$ 381,162	109.53%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 963,854	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 16,772,956	\$ 12,454,977	74.26%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ 24,473	\$ 68,700	\$ 67,375	\$ 61,876	91.84%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 1,439,421	\$ 17,640,351	\$ 9,828,500	\$ 6,464,113	65.77%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 2,696,832	\$ 23,982,552	\$ 13,478,400	\$ 13,792,049	102.33%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,491	N/A
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 66,370	\$ 1,528,044	\$ 184,373	\$ 275,841	149.61%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 4,200	\$ 704,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 6,240	148.57%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ 7,800	\$ 8,800	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,814	100.18%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 3,700	\$ 148,894	\$ 3,700	\$ 5,362	144.91%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ 1,700	\$ 168,700	\$ 1,700	\$ 2,738	161.08%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 5,000	\$ 121,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,488	109.75%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ 11,600	\$ 47,600	\$ 11,600	\$ 11,730	101.12%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ 4,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,998	124.95%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$ 116	N/A
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 457,431	\$ 982,800	\$ 982,800	\$ 1,690,746	172.03%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 149,161	\$ 2,261,500	\$ 482,200	\$ 376,601	78.10%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 258,721	\$ 4,183,712	\$ 661,100	\$ 472,426	71.46%
7700 Aurora Township	\$ 7,871	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,170	N/A
7701 Batavia Township	\$ 2,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,206	N/A
7702 Big Rock Township	\$ 5,362	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,135	N/A
7703 Blackberry Township	\$ 11,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,312	N/A
7704 Burlington Township	\$ 5,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,804	N/A
7705 Campton Township	\$ 5,963	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,289	N/A
7706 Dundee Township	\$ 5,168	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,992	N/A
7707 Elgin Township	\$ 5,341	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,128	N/A
7708 Geneva Township	\$ 569	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,107	N/A
7709 Hampshire Township	\$ 6,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,302	N/A
7710 Kaneville Township	\$ 4,342	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,253	N/A
7711 Plato Township	\$ 7,381	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,832	N/A
7712 Rutland Township	\$ 5,371	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,925	N/A
7713 St. Charles Township	\$ 16,872	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,502	N/A
7714 Sugar Grove Township	\$ 3,935	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,595	N/A
7715 Virgil Township	\$ 5,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,139	N/A
Grand Total	\$ 8,233,746	\$ 88,906,697	\$ 48,818,658	\$ 42,835,211	87.74%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Summary
Through September 30, 2021 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/18/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 2,676,522	\$ 88,906,697	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 29,592,672	\$ 67,321,024	34.48%
300 County Highway	\$ 660,998	\$ 8,666,514	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 5,224,183	\$ 3,116,576	60.84%
301 County Bridge	\$ -	\$ 434,700	\$ 415,000	\$ 152,461	\$ 272,399	36.74%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 254,569	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 3,708,507	\$ 16,778,429	13.29%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 68,700	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 67,000	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 666,489	\$ 17,640,351	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 8,250,675	\$ 5,453,557	48.63%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 775,895	\$ 23,982,552	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 9,723,531	\$ 36,506,290	42.64%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 316,397	\$ 1,528,044	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 1,731,106	\$ 394,960	116.33%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 704,200	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 168,700	\$ 167,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 121,000	\$ 116,000	\$ 5,503	\$ 51,902	4.74%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	0.00%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,261,500	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 16,470	\$ 129,158	0.75%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,183,712	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 167,908	\$ 830,279	4.26%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 8,800	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 148,894	\$ 145,194	\$ -	\$ 533,194	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 47,600	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ 6,883	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 982,800	\$ 250,000	\$ 166,394	\$ 787,323	66.56%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,632	\$ 517,912	N/A
7700 Aurora Township	\$ 175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,351	\$ 104,900	N/A
7703 Blackberry Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 120,000	N/A
7709 Hampshire Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,951	\$ 150,000	N/A
7713 St. Charles Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	N/A
7712 Rutland Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 100,000	N/A
7706 Dundee Township	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 97,201	N/A
7707 Elgin Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,980	N/A
7711 Plato Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,328	N/A
7705 Campton Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,751	N/A
7710 Kaneville Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,000	N/A
7715 Virgil Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,000	N/A
Grand Total	\$ 2,676,522	\$ 88,906,697	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 29,592,672	\$ 67,321,024	34.48%

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through September 30, 2021 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/18/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	\$ 2,676,522	\$ 88,906,697	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 29,592,672	\$ 67,321,024	34.48%
300 County Highway	\$ 660,998	\$ 8,666,514	\$ 8,587,214	\$ 5,224,183	\$ 3,116,576	60.84%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 183,677	\$ 2,845,596	\$ 2,845,596	\$ 1,937,954	\$ -	68.10%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 63,619	\$ 971,981	\$ 971,981	\$ 655,044	\$ -	67.39%
Contractual Services	\$ 42,684	\$ 1,941,080	\$ 1,941,080	\$ 1,220,148	\$ 2,217,070	62.86%
Commodities	\$ 12,598	\$ 795,140	\$ 795,140	\$ 431,057	\$ 69,690	54.21%
Capital	\$ 358,420	\$ 1,851,354	\$ 1,851,354	\$ 797,917	\$ 829,817	43.10%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 182,063	\$ 182,063	\$ 182,063	\$ -	100.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 79,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
301 County Bridge	\$ -	\$ 434,700	\$ 415,000	\$ 152,461	\$ 272,399	36.74%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 415,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 152,461	\$ 272,399	36.74%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 19,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 254,569	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 27,901,630	\$ 3,708,507	\$ 16,778,429	13.29%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 166,977	\$ 2,700,218	\$ 2,700,218	\$ 2,162,467	\$ -	80.08%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 73,315	\$ 1,127,759	\$ 1,127,759	\$ 778,795	\$ -	69.06%
Contractual Services	\$ 14,277	\$ 5,255,891	\$ 5,255,891	\$ 632,547	\$ 2,878,650	12.04%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 18,709,064	\$ 18,709,064	\$ 26,000	\$ 13,899,779	0.14%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 108,698	\$ 108,698	\$ 108,698	\$ -	100.00%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 68,700	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 67,000	0.00%
Commodities	\$ -	\$ 67,000	\$ 67,000	\$ -	\$ 67,000	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 1,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 666,489	\$ 17,640,351	\$ 16,966,851	\$ 8,250,675	\$ 5,453,557	48.63%
Contractual Services	\$ 642,253	\$ 12,588,310	\$ 12,588,310	\$ 5,941,736	\$ 4,158,568	47.20%
Commodities	\$ 10,300	\$ 2,213,000	\$ 2,213,000	\$ 1,837,804	\$ 1,109,299	83.05%
Capital	\$ 13,936	\$ 2,108,500	\$ 2,108,500	\$ 414,095	\$ 185,690	19.64%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 57,041	\$ 57,041	\$ 57,041	\$ -	100.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 673,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 775,895	\$ 23,982,552	\$ 22,801,152	\$ 9,723,531	\$ 36,506,290	42.64%
Contractual Services	\$ 109,162	\$ 3,365,315	\$ 3,365,315	\$ 2,570,464	\$ 15,323,284	76.38%
Capital	\$ 666,733	\$ 19,435,837	\$ 19,435,837	\$ 7,153,067	\$ 21,183,006	36.80%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 1,181,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,632	\$ 517,912	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,632	\$ 517,912	N/A
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 316,397	\$ 1,528,044	\$ 1,488,144	\$ 1,731,106	\$ 394,960	116.33%
Contractual Services	\$ 40,422	\$ 154,525	\$ 154,525	\$ 317,526	\$ 174,921	205.49%
Capital	\$ 275,975	\$ 1,333,619	\$ 1,333,619	\$ 1,413,579	\$ 220,040	106.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 39,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 704,200	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 570,000	\$ 570,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 4,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 8,800	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 7,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 148,894	\$ 145,194	\$ -	\$ 533,194	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 123,194	\$ 123,194	\$ -	\$ 533,194	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through September 30, 2021 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/18/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 168,700	\$ 167,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 1,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 121,000	\$ 116,000	\$ 5,503	\$ 51,902	4.74%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 5,503	\$ 51,902	6.11%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 47,600	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ 6,883	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,883	N/A
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 11,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	N/A
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 39,000	\$ 39,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 982,800	\$ 250,000	\$ 166,394	\$ 787,323	66.56%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 166,394	\$ 77,323	66.56%
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	N/A
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 732,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,261,500	\$ 2,187,000	\$ 16,470	\$ 129,158	0.75%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000	\$ 16,470	\$ 129,158	17.16%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,091,000	\$ 2,091,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 74,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,183,712	\$ 3,938,612	\$ 167,908	\$ 830,279	4.26%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 3,918,612	\$ 3,918,612	\$ 167,908	\$ 830,279	4.28%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ 245,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
7700 Aurora Township	\$ 175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,351	\$ 104,900	N/A
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	N/A
Commodities	\$ 175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,351	\$ 34,900	N/A
7703 Blackberry Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 120,000	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 120,000	N/A
7705 Campton Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,751	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,751	N/A
7706 Dundee Township	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 97,201	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 97,201	N/A
7707 Elgin Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,980	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,980	N/A
7709 Hampshire Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,951	\$ 150,000	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,351	\$ 150,000	N/A
Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600	\$ -	N/A
7710 Kaneville Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,000	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,000	N/A
7711 Plato Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,328	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 121,205	N/A
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,123	N/A

Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through September 30, 2021 (83.3% YTD, 80.77% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 09/18/2021)

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
7712 Rutland Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 100,000	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 100,000	N/A
7713 St. Charles Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	N/A
7715 Virgil Township	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,000	N/A
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,000	N/A
Grand Total	\$ 2,676,522	\$ 88,906,697	\$ 85,820,797	\$ 29,592,672	\$ 67,321,024	34.48%



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
5244 - BLA Inc	21223-2	18-00506-00-ES; EngAssitanceOnCallBLA 2018.P2, 07/01/21- 07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67501		07/31/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	11,626.93	
5244 - BLA Inc	21260-5	18-00506-00-ES; EngAssitanceOnCallBLA 2018.P2, 06/01/21- 06/30/21	Paid by EFT # 67501		07/31/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	5,784.04	
5244 - BLA Inc	21218-1	18-00506-00-ES; EngAssitanceOnCallBLA 2018.P2, 07/07/21- 07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67501		07/31/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	10,902.67	
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	9860	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE-443.0005 KC,Swan,Cor	Paid by EFT # 67659		07/31/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	6,010.00	
13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	9857	21-00371-03-EG; EngAssitance.OnCallMa tSTATE-443.0001 KC Various	Paid by EFT # 67659		07/31/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	8,379.00	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	\$42,702.64
Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services											
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	19447182	20-00525-00-ES; Road Improv Impact Fee Ordinance Thru 07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67594		07/31/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	8,639.67	
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	19447106	20-00525-00-ES; Road Improv Impact Fee Ordinance Thru 06/30/21	Paid by EFT # 67594		06/30/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	6,077.77	
9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	19469029	20-00525-00-ES;Road Improv Impact FeeOrd & CompCRIP thru 8/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67850		08/31/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	28,734.25	
									Account 50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$43,451.69
Account 50160 - Legal Services											
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	080121-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svc - August 2021	Paid by Check # 376002		08/01/2021	08/31/2021	08/31/2021		09/13/2021	4,000.00	
									Account 50160 - Legal Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$4,000.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost											
12407 - Diglet LLC	kane20210801	12407 KDOT: Diglet UtilLocTktMgmtSystem - August	Paid by EFT # 67780		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	172.70	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	49.00	
									Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$221.70
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Srvs											
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3412678-2011-4	1-19443-13001 KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpster 08/01-08/15/21	Paid by EFT # 67687		08/16/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	346.18	
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	22315	24786 KDOT BPO: Water Softener Svc, 2 Units 08/1-08/31/21	Paid by Check # 375984		08/01/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	134.05	
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	22565	24786 KDOT BPO: Water Softener Svc, 2 Units - 09/01/21-09/30/21	Paid by Check # 376091		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	89.00	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3613050-2354-7	KDOT BPO: Port-O-Let Rental 08/01/21-08/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67970		08/30/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	106.22	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	4098448-2011-1	KDOT BPO: Waste Disposal, Dumpsters 09/01/21-09/30/21	Paid by EFT # 67970		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	9.00	
12287 - Century Springs/Ove Water Services	2733352	KDOT: Monthly Bottled Water Svc - July Water, September Rental	Paid by EFT # 67749		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	162.00	
									Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Srvs Totals	Invoice Transactions 6	\$846.45
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services											
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	39609	KDOT; Janitorial Cleaning Services 07/21-08/01/21	Paid by EFT # 67628		08/03/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	1,061.44	
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	39623	KDOT; Janitorial Cleaning Services 08/02-08/14/21	Paid by EFT # 67628		08/17/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	1,179.38	
8196 - Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	39718	KDOT; Janitorial Cleaning Services 08/16/21-08/27/21	Paid by EFT # 67898		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	1,179.38	
									Account 52010 - Janitorial Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$3,420.20



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings										
7906 - Anthony Roofing (A Tecta America Company)	690210055	KDOT: Reflective Roof Coating	Paid by Check # 375944		08/31/2021	08/31/2021	08/31/2021		09/13/2021	24,750.00
							Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$24,750.00</u>
Account 52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds										
12859 - Ratliff Landscaping Inc	4311-DOT	KDOT: Annual Lawn Maintenance and Landscaping Services- Aug Serv	Paid by EFT # 67641		08/01/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	712.85
12859 - Ratliff Landscaping Inc	4343-KDOT	KDOT: Annual Lawn Maintenance and Landscaping Services- September	Paid by EFT # 67912		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	712.85
							Account 52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$1,425.70</u>
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers										
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2241196	KC04; KDOT BPO-Bizhub 754 Copier Maint,A55V01100376 7/30-9/29/21	Paid by EFT # 67583		08/27/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	37.00
1890 - Clifford-Wald, A KIP Company	IN00127638	584117 KDOT: Maintenance Cartridge for IPF8400s Plotter	Paid by EFT # 67759		08/23/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	112.18
							Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$149.18</u>
Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease										
12311 - Enterprise FM Trust	FBN4283143	KDOT: Vehicle Lease Program 09/01/21-09/30/21	Paid by EFT # 67789		09/03/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	6,783.89
							Account 52215 - Vehicle Lease Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$6,783.89</u>
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings										
9527 - Kathleen Hopkinson	082721	PEV ILCPAS Summit 21 - CPE	Paid by EFT # 67578		08/27/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	355.00
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	090121	PEV 09/01/21 APA Membership & Conference	Paid by EFT # 67928		09/01/2021	09/20/2021	09/20/2021		09/27/2021	631.40
							Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$986.40</u>
Account 53110 - Employee Training										
4181 - IL Road & Transportation Builders Assn (IRTBA)	59056	KDOT: Emerging Leaders Program 2021-22, Zulkowski	Paid by Check # 375999		08/26/2021	09/01/2021	09/01/2021		09/13/2021	2,750.00
							Account 53110 - Employee Training Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$2,750.00</u>



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 53130 - General Association Dues											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	539.00	
3486 - International Municipal Signal Assn (IMSA)	380849	111445 KDOT: Certification Renewals (Zulkowski)	Paid by Check # 376109		08/21/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	130.00	
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	090121	PEV 09/01/21 APA Membership & Conference	Paid by EFT # 67928		09/01/2021	09/20/2021	09/20/2021		09/27/2021	346.00	
									Account 53130 - General Association Dues Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$1,015.00
Account 60000 - Office Supplies											
1806 - Blooming Color of St. Charles (WTFN)	274247	1190 KDOT: Business Cards Moore, Stack, Schumacher	Paid by Check # 375950		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	241.85	
1802 - Staples Business Advantage	8063352927	1009728 KDOT: Tissue Boxes 27 ea	Paid by Check # 376035		08/25/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	64.99	
5540 - The Tree House Inc	104180	KDOT: HP CF258X High Yield Toner Cartridge - Black (BryanS)	Paid by Check # 376037		08/06/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	141.40	
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	5046707-0	142052 KDOT BPO: Ofc Sup - Protector, Sht, Hvywt, Cr	Paid by EFT # 67966		09/08/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	4.58	
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	5050680-0	KDOT BPO: Ofc Sup - Lgl, Pad. Ruled (2 doz)	Paid by EFT # 67966		09/13/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	12.98	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	301.63	
									Account 60000 - Office Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 6	\$767.43
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies											
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9116566319	2051037 KDOT: Rent Cyl, Acetylene,Argon,Nitrogen,Oxygen, Acetylene	Paid by EFT # 67476		08/17/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	560.43	
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9982105354	2051037 KDOT: Rent Cyl, Acetylene,Argon,Nitrogen,Oxygen, Acetylene	Paid by EFT # 67708		08/31/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	83.13	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies											
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9116515818	2051037 KDOT: Flush Spon, 60AMP Marked Std Pkg, Cup Shld Std PI	Paid by EFT # 67708		08/16/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	311.86	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	172.75	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	70492	31210451 KDOT; Marking Wand, Measure Wheel, Engineer Rule, Tape	Paid by EFT # 67868		09/07/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	265.38	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	70656	31210451 KDOT; 6V Floating Lantern, Maglite 300L	Paid by EFT # 67868		09/10/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	165.94	
3488 - Sisler's Ice, Inc.	206000772	KDOT BPO - Bagged Ice	Paid by EFT # 67929		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	77.50	
									Account 60010 - Operating Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 7	\$1,636.99
Account 60040 - Postage											
1457 - FedEx	7-472-25821	3257-0325-3 KDOT: Shipping STL Returns/B Schramer	Paid by Check # 375988		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	18.88	
									Account 60040 - Postage Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$18.88
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital											
1040 - CDW Government LLC	J590097	1476444 KDOT: AV Tech for Training/Conf Room - 30' HDMI Cable	Paid by EFT # 67747		08/20/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	62.74	
1040 - CDW Government LLC	K140976	1476444 KDOT: AV Tech for Training/Conf Room - TV Wall Mount	Paid by EFT # 67747		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	338.82	
1040 - CDW Government LLC	J695605	1476444 KDOT: AV Tech for Training/Conf Room - Samsung 75" UHD T	Paid by EFT # 67747		08/23/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	2,315.98	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	74.35	
									Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$2,791.89



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies											
1390 - Menards, Inc.	20296	35030351 KDOT: Drywall Scr, Finish Tape, Gypsum, Plus 3 Compoun	Paid by Check # 376013		08/27/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	31.97	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	21027	35030351 KDOT: LED Nocan, LED Rnd Hibay 30524L	Paid by Check # 376122		09/10/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	383.60	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	193.76	
3060 - Grainger Inc	9027413633	857035364 KDOT: Chain Link Ties, Paper Towel Rolls	Paid by EFT # 67807		08/19/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	478.92	
3060 - Grainger Inc	9043926014	857035364 KDOT: Utility Knives, 6 1/4" (3), 7"	Paid by EFT # 67807		09/03/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	53.86	
1679 - McMaster-Carr Supply Co	64186410	186811900 KDOT: Thick Wall PVC Fitting	Paid by EFT # 67865		08/30/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	480.17	
1679 - McMaster-Carr Supply Co	64233255	186811900 KDOT: LCN High Traffic Door Closer w/stop	Paid by EFT # 67865		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	380.72	
1679 - McMaster-Carr Supply Co	64246441	186811900 KDOT: Polyeth. Foam Backer Rod	Paid by EFT # 67865		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	140.49	
									Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 8	\$2,143.49
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas											
2253 - Nicor Gas	3814320-08/21	36-44-94-1000 4; 3814320, 40W969 Burlington 07/23-08/23/21	Paid by Check # 376019		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	127.88	
2253 - Nicor Gas	4859133-08/21	39-82-88-1000 0; 4859133, 41W011 Burlington 07/23-08/23/21	Paid by Check # 376132		08/24/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	141.74	
									Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$269.62
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	60415548601	7298774-2; 8215650; 7610795006; Elec, 41W011 Burl 07/23-08/25/21	Paid by EFT # 67765		08/26/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	1,895.95	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	60462853801	7298774-23;8215673;75230640 09;44W500Seavey,Salt Dome 8/2-8/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67764		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	51.65	
									Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,947.60
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	60348255301	7298774-22; 8019229002; 8215672; ES Randall 1N Flet 7/19 -8/17/21	Paid by EFT # 67538		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	134.07	
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	60348257101	7298774-4; 8185694006; 8215654; WS Randall 1S Mason 7/19-8/17/21	Paid by EFT # 67537		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	191.60	
1044 - City of Geneva	333380545- 08/21	0198004231-000; 333380545, 1031 EFabyan, 07/01/21- 08/01/21	Paid by EFT # 67523		08/15/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	57.77	
1054 - ComEd	2991138206- 08/21	2991138206; 272277451; Mtrd Trfc Lites/S Randl,Alg. 7/13- 8/11/21	Paid by Check # 375978		08/11/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	173.66	
1054 - ComEd	0039051173- 07/21	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 06/23/21-07/23/21	Paid by Check # 375975		07/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	11.20	
1054 - ComEd	0039051173- 08/21	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 07/23/21-08/23/21	Paid by Check # 375975		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	11.27	
1054 - ComEd	4278050001- 08/21	4278050001; Corron@McDonald 07/23/21-08/23/21	Paid by Check # 375972		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	45.82	
1054 - ComEd	0891053188- 08/21	0891053188; 273279596, McDonaldTrfSgnl@Ditt man 07/23/21- 08/23/21	Paid by Check # 375976		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	25.50	
1054 - ComEd	0991034032- 08/21	0991034032; 273116921; BigTmbr/Randall, Elgin 7/20/21-8/18/21	Paid by Check # 375977		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	168.00	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	6063129097-08/21	6063129097; 271181066; WeatherSta,13N145 RandElgin 07/19-8/17/21	Paid by Check # 375979		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	29.50
1054 - ComEd	0414000061-08/21	0414000061; Various Traf Lghts 07/22/21-08/20/21	Paid by Check # 375973		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	2,940.57
3380 - City of Batavia	73835573-08/21	194.048000.00; 73835573; Fabyan&Raddant, 07/07/21-08/12/21	Paid by Check # 375967		08/19/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	98.67
3380 - City of Batavia	326579786-08/21	192.005410.00; 326579786; Kirk&Hubbard, 07/08/21-08/10/21	Paid by Check # 375968		08/19/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	72.50
3380 - City of Batavia	320635757-08/21	194.069300.00; 320635757; Kirk&Wilson, 07/08/21-08/11/21	Paid by Check # 375969		08/19/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	93.88
3380 - City of Batavia	67384732-09/21	492.051306.00; 67384732; Fabyan&BataviaAve-West, 7/27-8/24/21	Paid by Check # 376072		09/02/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	34.68
3380 - City of Batavia	328230225-09/21	495.055010.00; 328230225; Main&Deerpath, 07/28-08/25/21	Paid by Check # 376071		09/02/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	90.17
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971-08/21	392.050025.00; 316075971; Kirk & Pine, 07/12-08/16/21	Paid by Check # 376073		08/26/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	87.75
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-08/21	4544118063; Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd 07/23/21-08/23/21	Paid by Check # 376084		08/23/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	133.30
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-05/19	4544118063; Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd - 04/24/19-05/23/19	Paid by Check # 376084		09/10/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	112.52
1054 - ComEd	0528116225-08.21	0528116225; 272348836; Scott-BeaconLt@Harter 8/02-08/31/21	Paid by Check # 376083		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	6.21



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	1603046065-08/21	1603046065; 273363546; Spring/McLean, SoElgin 7/27-8/25/21	Paid by Check # 376082		08/25/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	76.36
1054 - ComEd	1635014211-08/21	1635014211; BlissRd, SugarGrove, 07/30/21-08/30/21	Paid by Check # 376081		08/30/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	8.53
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-09/21	0453004165; 1 1/2 LaFox, BlkbryTwp 08/02/21-08/31/21	Paid by Check # 376080		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	24.38
1054 - ComEd	3183143047-09/21	3183143047; Speed Signs: Randal/Mdlcrk/Dean 7/26-8/24/21	Paid by Check # 376079		09/03/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	39.76
1054 - ComEd	5281099004-08/21	5281099004; 272139221; 7N416 S Rt31,SoElgin 7/27-8/25/21	Paid by Check # 376085		08/25/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	62.72
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-08/21	2672169007; 271912253; McLean/Bowes,Elgin 7/26-08/24/21	Paid by Check # 376086		08/24/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	127.26
1054 - ComEd	0067153039-09/21	0067153039; 38W901 HuntleyRd@SquareBar nDundee 08/05-09/03/21	Paid by Check # 376078		09/03/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	22.99
1054 - ComEd	0878021160-09/21	0878021160; 2099 Kirk Rd Geneva 08/06/21-09/07/21	Paid by Check # 376075		09/07/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	108.02
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-08.21	4539103069; Orchard-StrLghts o Aucutt Rd Montgomery 8/02-8/31/21	Paid by Check # 376076		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	73.27
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-08.21	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 07/28/21-08/26/21	Paid by Check # 376074		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	207.29
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	60468536101	7298774-24; 8215674; 2043096048; Orchard Rd, 8/03-09/01/21	Paid by EFT # 67766		09/02/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	66.34
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals									Invoice Transactions 31	\$5,335.56



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 70020 - Computer Software- Capital											
13174 - Byrne Software Technologies Inc	0092866	KDOT: Permit Software Support - Profess Personnel 8/14-8/20/21	Paid by EFT # 67742		08/31/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	70.00	
13174 - Byrne Software Technologies Inc	0092927	KDOT: Permit Software Support - Profess Personnel 8/21-8/27/21	Paid by EFT # 67742		09/07/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	420.00	
									Account 70020 - Computer Software- Capital Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$490.00
Account 70070 - Automotive Equipment											
1314 - Freeway Ford Truck Sales Inc	15143	KDOT: 2021, Ford F-250 Pick up truck (unit 59 replacement)	Paid by Check # 376103		08/23/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	29,166.00	
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	341464	KDOT; (2) StnlsStl Body & Equip Pkgs, Include Install (BidSpecs)	Paid by EFT # 67819		09/01/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	89,200.00	
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	341738	KDOT; (2) StnlsStl Body & Equip Pkgs, Include Install (BidSpecs)	Paid by EFT # 67819		09/09/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	89,200.00	
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	E 53657	2022 Freightliners,108SD 6x4 TandemAxleTruckCab& Chassis, 110" C	Paid by EFT # 67893		09/13/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	75,182.00	
1125 - Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	E 53658	2022 Freightliners,108SD 6x4 TandemAxleTruckCab& Chassis, 110" C	Paid by EFT # 67893		09/13/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	75,182.00	
									Account 70070 - Automotive Equipment Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	\$357,930.00
Account 72010 - Building Improvements											
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	0226232	20-00528-00-MG; GeneratorReplace.P2; Prof Serv - 08/06/21	Paid by EFT # 67499		08/19/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	1,840.00	
									Account 72010 - Building Improvements Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$1,840.00
									Sub-Department 520 - County Highway Totals	Invoice Transactions 101	\$507,674.31
									Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 101	\$507,674.31
									Fund 300 - County Highway Totals	Invoice Transactions 101	\$507,674.31



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax											
Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution											
1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	1569-08/21	21-00000-00-RF; MFT, Health Ins - Maint Staff August 2021	Paid by EFT # 67664		09/02/2021	09/01/2021	09/01/2021		09/13/2021	46,090.00	
								Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$46,090.00
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	19-2020-90	19-00369-01-CH; RandBigTimber.P1; 07/01/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67571		08/06/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	12,099.35	
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	21-2019-2221	19-00511-00-CH; (MFT) Randl@Hopps IntersctRealign, 8/01-8/28/21	Paid by EFT # 67753		09/03/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	14,277.18	
								Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$26,376.53
								Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$72,466.53
								Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$72,466.53
								Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$72,466.53
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
8420 - Rubino Engineering, Inc.	6557REV	18-00371-00-EG; On-Call Material Testing, M21.020 Cougars Maint	Paid by EFT # 67921		04/30/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	1,833.00	
								Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$1,833.00
Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads											
13164 - DTN LLC	5994311	0525064 KDOT BPO-Weather Services 09/08/21-12/07/21	Paid by EFT # 67550		08/13/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	582.00	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	69366	31210451 KDOT; Self Light Torch, Stops Rust Gloss Khaki	Paid by EFT # 67607		08/17/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	10.81	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	20303	35030351 KDOT: Dawn Original 75oz	Paid by Check # 376013		08/27/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	8.94	
								Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$601.75
Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges											
12275 - Path Construction Company Inc	1-2021-1098	19-00523-00-BR; 2020StructServ.P2 07/01/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67891		07/31/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	30,175.44	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges										
12275 - Path Construction Company Inc	2-2021-1098	19-00523-00-BR; 2020StructServ.P2 08/01/21-08/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67891		08/31/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	76,106.47
							Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$106,281.91
Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark										
1061 - Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	1-2021-1315	21-00000-05-GM; PavementMarking.Paint Stripping 7/30-8/25/21	Paid by EFT # 67906		08/25/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	354,600.37
							Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$354,600.37
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing										
12762 - J A Johnson Paving Co	1-2021-1324	21-00000-03-GM; PavemtResurfcing.Cons t.Resurfacing 7/1- 8/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67836		08/31/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	179,537.90
							Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$179,537.90
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies										
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4093299307	15658050 KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 375965		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	300.62
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4093963657	15658050 KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 375965		08/25/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	300.62
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4094601027	15658050 KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 376068		09/01/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	299.30
2225 - Cintas Corporation	4095341185	15658050 KDOT BPO- Uniforms/Carpet (Yr 1 of 3),	Paid by Check # 376068		09/09/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	298.97
							Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies Totals		Invoice Transactions 4	\$1,199.51
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	89356778	1924977 KDOT: FAC PAK BLK Short Fill GA	Paid by EFT # 67558		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	278.28
12087 - FinishMaster Inc	89356775	1924977 KDOT: Urethane, Hardener, Primer2.1, Hardener	Paid by EFT # 67558		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	420.12
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845545	170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup: Gold Air Filter, Spreaders	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/17/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	61.03



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845694	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup Ignition Coil	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	85.55
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	846213	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Tie Rod End-Outer	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	141.46
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	846447	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Ventshade	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/24/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	40.73
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845691	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Brass Wire Brush, Putty Knife	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	22.24
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	846327	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Socket Set	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/23/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	37.49
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845923	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Whisk Broom, Gold Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/19/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	34.32
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845687	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: Vehicle Parts/Sup - Gold Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	(28.52)
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845711	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: Vehicle Parts/Sup - Gold Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	(28.52)
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	845840	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: Vehicle Parts/Sup - Gold Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 67555		08/19/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	(28.52)
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3024565701	295813 KDOT: Pump Kit Water Assy - Truck #3	Paid by EFT # 67650		08/19/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	209.63
12772 - Truck Country of Illinois	X901032894:01	KDOT: Condenser A/C, 51T,1022CC - Truck #25	Paid by EFT # 67675		08/20/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	227.51
12772 - Truck Country of Illinois	X901033086:01	KDOT: Alternator 28SI, 160A Pad Moun	Paid by EFT # 67675		08/24/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	415.80
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	42137	114123 KDOT: 791 Module 1 - #51	Paid by EFT # 67683		08/26/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	125.40
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	42136	114123 KDOT: 767 Booste 1 - Truck #2	Paid by EFT # 67683		08/26/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	193.60



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	42155	114123 KDOT: 734 Lift A 1 (2ea) - Truck #2	Paid by EFT # 67683		08/26/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	50.07
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	847845	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Cartidge AD9	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	55.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	848397	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Impact Socket	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/07/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	13.47
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	847244	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Gasketmaker 15 50ML	Paid by EFT # 67784		08/30/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	45.75
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	846963	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Brush 1 4 Shank	Paid by EFT # 67784		08/27/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	3.49
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	847632	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Stoner Tar Remove	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/01/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	29.94
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	847029	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: Vehicle Parts/Sup - Warranty (1)	Paid by EFT # 67784		08/27/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	(298.00)
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	846391	1170 KDOT **CREDIT**: Vehicle Parts/Sup -Napa Gold Air Filter	Paid by EFT # 67784		08/23/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	(19.61)
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	848680	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Stick Hose	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/09/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	55.20
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	848838	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Ring Terminal	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/10/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	66.40
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	849137	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - PX Right Stuff 10	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/13/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	71.34
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	848822	1170 KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Rubberized Underc, Hydraulic Filte	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/10/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	189.04
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	336.76



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies											
1390 - Menards, Inc.	20901	35030351 KDOT: Abrasive Blasting Crystal	Paid by Check # 376122		09/08/2021	09/15/2021	09/15/2021		09/27/2021	479.36	
4651 - Rondo Enterprises, Inc.	154932	KDOT: Wiring, T-Con for 5th Wheel/Gooseneck	Paid by EFT # 67919		09/13/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	89.95	
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0078039	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - Comm MF - 1050 Cca	Paid by EFT # 67733		08/24/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	479.70	
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0078554	KDOT BPO: VehParts/Sup - 12v Automotive, Noco	Paid by EFT # 67733		09/09/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	364.90	
11607 - D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	238701	309 KDOT: Spring Plate, U Bolt Rod, Washer, Pin, Bushing	Paid by EFT # 67775		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	432.56	
11607 - D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	238724	309 KDOT: U Bolt Rod, Washer, Pin	Paid by EFT # 67775		09/03/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	90.40	
									Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 36	\$4,744.30
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies											
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	966142	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Hitch Pin, Washers, Butt Connector	Paid by Check # 376027		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	377.38	
9570 - R.N.O.W., Inc.	2021-60719	KDOT: Flush Nozzle, Truck #96	Paid by EFT # 67637		08/23/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	703.79	
9570 - R.N.O.W., Inc.	2021-60204	KDOT: Nozzle, Internal Flush Truck #96	Paid by EFT # 67637		06/01/2021	09/02/2021	09/02/2021		09/13/2021	314.51	
11683 - Russo Power Equipment	SPI10834040	1257372 KDOT: Air Filter Kid(Csg-7410)	Paid by EFT # 67924		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	94.47	
11683 - Russo Power Equipment	PIV10305194	1257372 KDOT: Crossfire Trimmerline 105	Paid by EFT # 67924		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	134.97	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	966793	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Male O-ring To FPT Swivel	Paid by Check # 376141		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	26.97	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	966768	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, Nylon Insert Hex Nut, Hex Head Screw	Paid by Check # 376141		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	307.95	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies											
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	966953	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - 1-14 Stover Lock Nut, 1/8 BSPT 90	Paid by Check # 376141		09/09/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	121.80	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	966864	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup - Hex Head Cap, Flat & Lock Washer	Paid by Check # 376141		09/09/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	500.00	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	966339	64 KDOT BPO: EquipPts/Sup, - Floor Board Screws, SAE 37 Flare	Paid by Check # 376141		08/26/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	387.87	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	967191	64 KDOT: **CREDIT MEMO** Flare Twin 90 Male Elbow	Paid by Check # 376141		09/14/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	(124.03)	
1451 - Buck Brothers Inc	313541	782 KDOT: Hub Asy 5 Bolt	Paid by Check # 376064		09/09/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	120.95	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	848721	1170 KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup - Nut, Housing	Paid by EFT # 67784		09/09/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	17.64	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	1,511.09	
2756 - Hampton Equipment Inc.	81721-3	KDOT: Blower Filter with Pre Filter	Paid by EFT # 67814		08/17/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	202.72	
3719 - McCann Industries, Inc.	P32778	KaneC001 KDOT: Pipe Stk U/M	Paid by EFT # 67864		08/20/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	161.87	
1698 - Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	5460039	4313300 KDOT: Plow Lift Cylinder	Paid by EFT # 67877		09/02/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	534.21	
									Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 17	\$5,394.16
Account 60370 - Tools											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	450.03	
									Account 60370 - Tools Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$450.03
Account 60420 - Road Material											
13077 - Lafarge Aggregates Illinois Inc	714985502	59703 KDOT: FM06 Trench Backfill Sand	Paid by EFT # 67599		08/18/2021	08/31/2021	08/31/2021		09/13/2021	1,153.77	
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	69028	KAN250 KDOT; Patching Mix - HFE-90	Paid by EFT # 67635		08/18/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	709.80	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60420 - Road Material											
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	69134	KAN250 KDOT; Patching Mix - HFE-90 Ticket #98695	Paid by EFT # 67635		08/24/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	517.14	
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	69133	KAN250 KDOT; Patching Mix - HFE-90 Ticket #98674	Paid by EFT # 67635		08/24/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	645.58	
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	69229	KAN250 KDOT; Patching Mix - HFE-90 Ticket# 98800	Paid by EFT # 67907		08/30/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	567.84	
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	69282	KAN250 KDOT; Patching Mix - HFE-90 Ticket #98851	Paid by EFT # 67907		09/01/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	669.24	
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	69211	KAN250 KDOT; Patching Mix - HFE-90 Ticket #98757	Paid by EFT # 67907		08/27/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	544.18	
1652 - Coon Creek Sod Farms	7418	KDOT: 4 Straw Blanket 8', Suburban, T Zone Gallon	Paid by Check # 376088		09/01/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	377.00	
									Account 60420 - Road Material Totals	Invoice Transactions 8	\$5,184.55
Account 60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	4467-CS-08/21	KDOT: Amazon, American Planning, Randall Pressure, Lorchem, Dult	Paid by EFT # 67796		09/06/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	293.80	
									Account 60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$293.80
Account 73010 - Bridge Construction											
1096 - Martam Construction Inc	2-2021-928-F	19-00525-00-DR; EllithorpCulRepl.Const 06/01/21-06/30/21 FINAL	Paid by EFT # 67863		06/30/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	13,936.05	
									Account 73010 - Bridge Construction Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$13,936.05
									Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals	Invoice Transactions 76	\$674,057.33
									Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 76	\$674,057.33
									Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals	Invoice Transactions 76	\$674,057.33



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	000020211471	KDOT: Randall-Alft Major Access Perm, PLTA-2021-0381 Thru 7/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67571		08/11/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	508.75	
1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	22-146172	19-00507-00-CH; FabyanIL31Improv; Feasibility Study 7/01-7/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67826		09/02/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	19,674.81	
1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	13/191493	18-00215-21-BR; LongMeadowC2.P3; 07/01/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67710		09/10/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	59,253.26	
13052 - AMES Engineering Inc	3-2021-1101	20-00215-26-SG; LngmdwTollFacilty.P3 08/01/21-08/28/21	Paid by EFT # 67714		09/02/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	14,335.85	
1082 - Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	13-2019-1780	19-00512-00-ES; I90Randall.FeasibilityStudy; 07/01/21-08/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67740		09/02/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	8,341.00	
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	9-2020-1831	20-00526-00-ES; DaubMeredith.FeasibilityStudy 07/03/21-07/30/21	Paid by EFT # 67773		08/05/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	7,557.38	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 6	\$109,671.05
Account 73000 - Road Construction											
9036 - Copenhaver Construction Inc.	3-2020-1295	16-00474-00-BR; BlissOvrLakeRun.Const; 06/01/21-08/24/21	Paid by EFT # 67768		08/24/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	239,090.88	
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	2-2021-1317	19-00513-00-CH; SilverGlenRandal.Const 07/01/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67802		07/31/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	124,808.48	
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	3-2021-350	18-00503-00-CH; KirkDunham.Const 08/01/21-08/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67801		08/31/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	288,049.33	
6977 - Thorne Electric Inc	1-2021-1347	20-00513-01-CH; MainNelSignal.Const 08/01/21-08/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67948		08/31/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	12,483.81	
									Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$664,432.50
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way											
3184 - T Engineering Services Ltd	4071	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.ROW Parcel 1N20009	Paid by Check # 376151		08/20/2021	09/14/2021	09/14/2021		09/27/2021	2,300.00	
									Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$2,300.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
							Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 11	\$776,403.55
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 11	\$776,403.55
							Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 11	\$776,403.55
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1648 - Transystems Corporation	3743729-13	15-00277-01-BR; (r)DaubRt30Granart.P2 07/24/21-08/20/21	Paid by Check # 376040		08/27/2021	08/30/2021	08/30/2021		09/13/2021	2,746.02
1051 - V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	25-821101	12-00424-00-SP; (R), 2013 HSIP.P3Eng 08/01/21-08/28/21	Paid by EFT # 67959		09/02/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	10,904.65
1051 - V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	24-721291	12-00424-00-SP; (R), 2013 HSIP.P3Eng 06/27/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67959		08/09/2021	09/16/2021	09/16/2021		09/27/2021	29,517.82
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$43,168.49
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	2-2021-350	18-00503-00-CH; KirkDunham.Const 07/01/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67801		07/31/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	155,743.17
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	3-2021-350	18-00503-00-CH; KirkDunham.Const 08/01/21-08/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67801		08/31/2021	09/17/2021	09/17/2021		09/27/2021	120,231.33
							Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$275,974.50
							Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	\$319,142.99
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	\$319,142.99
							Fund 540 - Transportation Capital Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	\$319,142.99
Fund 558 - North Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - BLA Inc	21222-19	19-00514-00-WR; RandallwideIL72.P1; 06/01/21-07/31/21	Paid by EFT # 67501		07/31/2021	08/26/2021	08/26/2021		09/13/2021	10,319.37
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$10,319.37
							Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$10,319.37
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$10,319.37
							Fund 558 - North Impact Fees Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$10,319.37



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 09/01/21 - 09/30/21

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 7700 - Aurora Township										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 850 - Aurora Twp Custodial										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1063 - Meade Inc.	697348	21-01000-01-GM; Aurora21GM.UtilitiesMF T August 2021	Paid by EFT # 67866		08/31/2021	09/09/2021	09/09/2021		09/27/2021	175.00
							Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	\$175.00
							Sub-Department 850 - Aurora Twp Custodial Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	\$175.00
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	\$175.00
							Fund 7700 - Aurora Township Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	\$175.00
							Grand Totals	Invoice Transactions	198	\$2,360,239.08

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
September 2021 Statement**

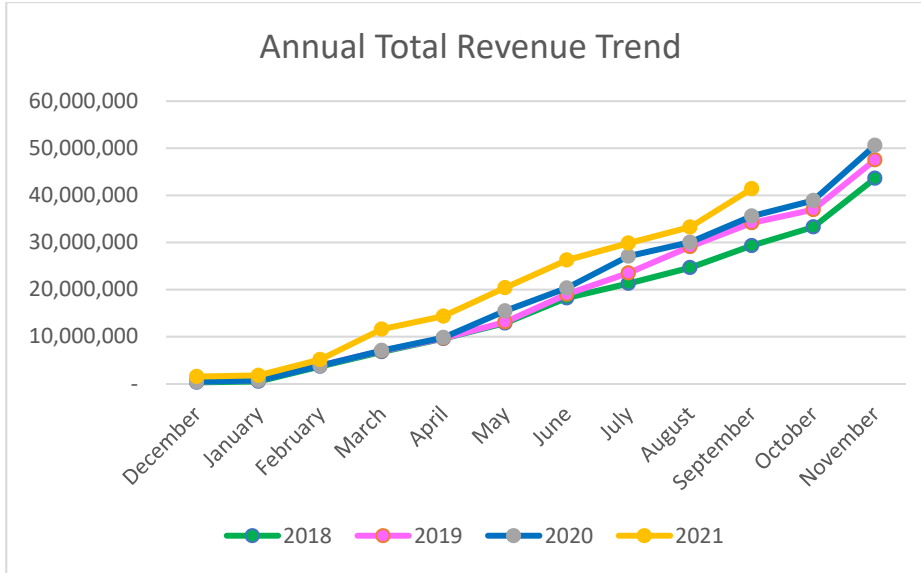
TRANSPORTATION			
Transaction Date	Merchant Name	Additional Information	Transaction Amount
9/8/2021	AA ABRASIVES, INC	2159256367	\$209.57
9/8/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2G3CL9ZT0	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$378.53
9/8/2021	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$29.40
9/9/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2G8II1JU1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$249.98
9/12/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2G2IV5GV1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$34.94
9/13/2021	AMAZON.COM 2G0TN3PG0 A	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$94.38
9/13/2021	WWW.CGIRERESULTS.COM	LITTLE ROCK	\$275.00
9/14/2021	AMERICAN PLANNING A	3124319100	\$109.00
9/18/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$132.51
9/21/2021	GMS BROTHERS LLC	MIAMI	\$461.23
9/23/2021	AMAZON.COM 2G7KN22B2 A	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$139.97
9/23/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2G34Z1DY2	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$6.99
9/23/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2G3UR4D92	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$399.58
9/23/2021	EB 2021 VIRTUAL DEICI	8014137200	\$45.00
9/23/2021	EB 2021 VIRTUAL DEICI	8014137200	\$45.00
9/24/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2G6K29KW2	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$12.41
9/25/2021	FRANKLIN PLANNER	800-654-1776	\$138.71
9/29/2021	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$143.35
9/29/2021	LOGMEIN GOTOMEETING	LOGMEIN.COM	\$49.00
10/1/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2C7ES9KH1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$30.27
10/1/2021	ASCE PURCHASING	800-5482723	\$275.00
10/1/2021	ASCE PURCHASING	800-5482723	\$310.00
10/1/2021	ILLINOIS GOVERNMENT FI	GLEN ELLYN	\$30.00
10/2/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$141.91
10/2/2021	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$23.59
10/3/2021	AMZN MKTP US 2C9BL5HD2	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$99.94
10/4/2021	AMZN MKTP US 276GU4CZ1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$79.01

Total: \$3,944.27

Total all: \$3,944.27

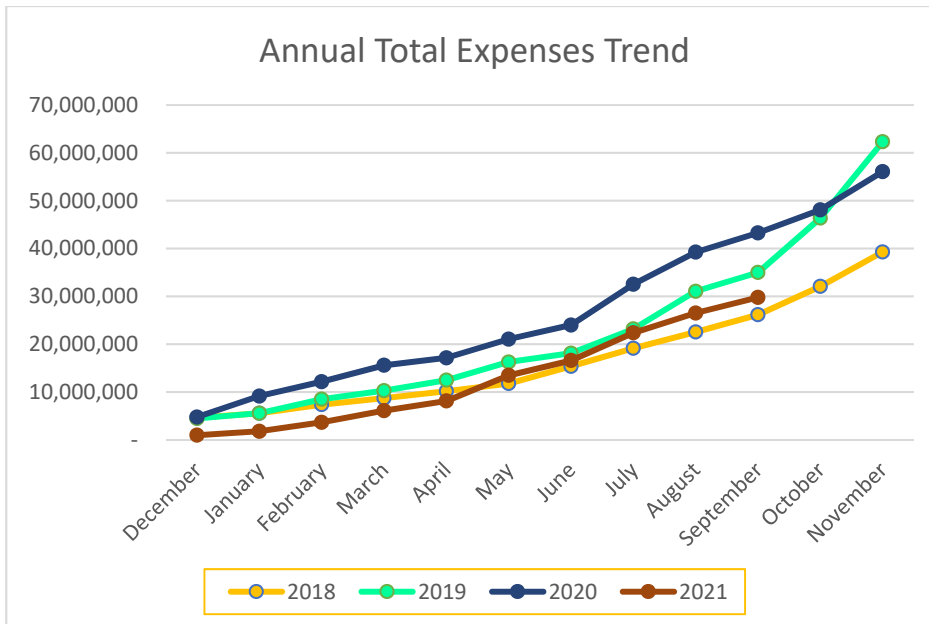
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
Finance & Budget Department
Key Financial Indicators
Monthly Report – FY 2021 thru September 30, 2021

- Total Revenue - \$41,385,519 representing 89.96% of FY 21 budgeted new revenues (\$46,003,757)



Budgeted "New" Revenues <i>in millions</i>	
2018	\$81.72
2019	\$44.69
2020	\$43.07
2021	\$46.00

- Total Expenses – \$29,787,650 representing 34.57% of FY21 budgeted expenses (\$86,160,568)



Expense Budget <i>in millions</i>	
2018	\$116.47
2019	\$102.81
2020	\$90.86
2021	\$86.07

Accounts Receivable – \$1,438,677; 96% over 30 days

Attachments: Open Purchase Orders Report for FY 21; Fund Status Report for FY 21
 Detailed information available from: Kathy Hopkinson, Chief of Finance & Budget, 630-845-7872

Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of September 30, 2021

	Beginning Fund					Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance Less Obligations	A/R
	Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses					
Special Revenue Funds										
300 - County Highway	\$ 11,346,226	\$ 1,911,215	\$ 5,364,751	\$ 733,405	\$ 5,296,590	\$ 11,414,387	\$ 2,933,240		\$ 8,481,148	\$ 71,446
301 - County Bridge	248,658	129,050	381,162	-	152,461	477,358	226,687		250,671	
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	29,869,465	963,854	12,454,977	335,910	3,789,848	38,534,594	16,505,706		22,028,888	
303 - County Highway Matching	338,004	24,473	61,876	-	-	399,881	67,000		332,881	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	14,219,274	1,439,421	6,464,113	904,228	8,488,414	12,194,973	4,978,929		7,216,044	7,256
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	<u>56,021,626</u>	<u>4,468,013</u>	<u>24,726,880</u>	<u>1,973,543</u>	<u>17,727,313</u>	<u>63,021,193</u>	<u>24,711,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,309,631</u>	<u>78,702</u>
Restricted Capital Funds										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 34,348,390	\$ 2,696,832	\$ 13,792,049	\$ 944,165	\$ 9,891,801	\$ 38,248,638	\$ 36,439,221		\$ 1,809,417	\$ 1,314,018
515 - Longmeadow Bond Constructio	1,559,205	-	6,491	-	29,632	1,536,064	517,912		1,018,152	
Toll Bridge Debt Service	-					-		\$ 46,060,880	(46,060,880)	
540 - Transportation Capital	1,735,072	66,370	275,841	316,397	1,731,106	279,808	413,507		(133,699)	45,957
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	<u>\$ 37,642,667</u>	<u>\$ 2,763,202</u>	<u>\$ 14,074,381</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,562</u>	<u>\$ 11,652,538</u>	<u>\$ 40,064,509</u>	<u>\$ 37,370,639</u>	<u>\$ 46,060,880</u>	<u>\$ (43,367,010)</u>	<u>\$ 1,359,975</u>
Impact Fee Funds										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 711,519	\$ 4,200	\$ 6,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 717,759	\$ -		\$ 717,759	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	43,346	7,800	7,814	-	-	51,160	-		51,160	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	578,599	3,700	5,362	-	-	583,961	533,194		50,767	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	368,651	1,700	2,738	-	-	371,389	345,000		26,389	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	171,483	5,000	5,488	-	5,503	171,468	51,902		119,565	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	43,618	11,600	11,730	-	-	55,348	6,883		48,465	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	348,349	4,000	4,998	-	-	353,346	250,000		103,346	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	42,086	-	116	-	-	42,202	-		42,202	
558 - North Impact Fees	1,356,748	457,431	1,690,746	2,812	169,205	2,878,289	784,511		2,093,778	
559 - Central Impact Fees	2,113,747	149,161	376,601	48,712	65,182	2,425,166	80,446		2,344,720	-
560 - South Impact Fees	3,136,836	258,721	472,426	-	167,908	3,441,354	830,279		2,611,075	-
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	<u>\$ 8,914,984</u>	<u>\$ 903,313</u>	<u>\$ 2,584,258</u>	<u>\$ 51,523</u>	<u>\$ 407,799</u>	<u>\$ 11,091,443</u>	<u>\$ 2,882,216</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,209,227</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Grand Total:	<u>\$ 102,579,277</u>	<u>\$ 8,134,528</u>	<u>\$ 41,385,519</u>	<u>\$ 3,285,628</u>	<u>\$ 29,787,650</u>	<u>\$ 114,177,146</u>	<u>\$ 64,964,417</u>	<u>\$ 46,060,880</u>	<u>\$ 3,151,848</u>	<u>\$ 1,438,677</u>

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
September 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	4,830,000	3,551,479	1,278,521
Annual Bridge Inspections	2019-00000162	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	405,000	399,233	5,767
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (08-00058-02-BR)a	2017-00001080	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	943,809	757,743	186,067
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2020-00001289	Clark Dietz Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,707	106,195	62,512
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2020-00001295	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	800,936	630,845	170,091
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	896,310	816,904	79,406
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2020-00001290	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	560 - South Impact Fees	49,800	29,800	20,000
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	856,848	714,755	142,093
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	2020-00001830	Union Pacific Railroad Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	50,000	1,750	48,250
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(North)(14-00437-00-BR)	2020-00000946	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	686,183	674,872	11,311
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	2020-00000946	Copenhaver Construction Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	682,571	634,395	48,176
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	2020-00001102	Alliance Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	557,176	347,294	209,882
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	2020-00001296	STV Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	106,420	48,471	57,949
Burlington Road over Ferson Creek (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	70,028	-	70,028
Comprehensive Generator Replacement Services (20-00528-00-MG)	2020-00001302	Baxter & Woodman Inc	300 - County Highway	80,000	52,702	27,298
Comprehensive Generator Replacement Services (20-00528-00-MG)	2021-00002216	Morse Electric, Inc.	300 - County Highway	314,501	-	314,501
Dauberman Meredith Realignment	2020-00001831	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	657,155	84,509	572,645
Dauberman Rd ovr Welch Crk Mnt (19-00523-00-BR)(20-00523-02-BR)	2021-00001932	T Engineering Services Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,500	-	1,500
Dauberman Rd ovr Welch Crk Mnt (19-00523-00-BR)(20-00523-02-BR)	2021-00001932	T Engineering Services Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,500	-	1,500
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2018-00001371	Transystems Corporation	554 - Southwest Impact Fees	735,220	683,318	51,902
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2018-00001372	Transystems Corporation	540 - Transportation Capital	731,183	572,939	158,244
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,500	-	4,500
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,500	-	4,500
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,500	-	4,500
Dauberman Road at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2020-00002366	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,500	-	4,500
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	2015-00002085	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	155,920	133,287	22,633
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	2015-00002085	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	155,920	-	155,920
Dunham Road NB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	53,906	-	53,906
Dunham Road SB over CC&P Railroad (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	60,529	-	60,529
Engineering Assistance	2018-00001022	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	100,000	45,686	54,314
Engineering Assistance	2019-00000526	BLA Inc	300 - County Highway	750,000	490,671	259,329
Engineering Assistance	2020-00000091	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	300 - County Highway	100,000	-	100,000
Engineering Assistance	2020-00001590	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	74,236	75,764
Engineering Assistance	2021-00001193	State Materials Engineering LLC	300 - County Highway	450,000	68,085	381,915
Engineering Assistance	2021-00001313	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	300 - County Highway	300,000	8,770	291,230
Engineering Assistance	2021-00001314	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	300,000	4,201	295,799
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr - Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	63,145	-	63,145
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	255,035	-	255,035
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2015-00000087	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	676,392	669,509	6,883
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	839,981	833,445	6,536
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2019-00000528	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	2,015,000	1,204,721	810,279
Fabyan Parkway at Route 31 (19-00507-00-CH)	2019-00001670	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	467,867	299,810	168,057
GIS Technologies	2021-00000095	GIS Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	203,000	24,946	178,054
Harmony Road over Harmony Creek (17-00481-00-BR)(20-00437-01-BR)	2020-00001428	Berger Excavating Contractors Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,029,613	-	1,029,613
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	2019-00001671	Primera Engineers Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	168,406	168,357	49
Harter Road Culvert Replacement Project (19-00509-00-BR)	2021-00001100	D Construction	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	413,556	232,632	180,924
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2018-00001368	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	417,439	294,245	123,194
Impact Fee Program	2015-00002082	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	172,154	158,861	13,293
Impact Fee Program	2020-00001596	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	255,065	99,720	155,344
Keslinger Anderson Major Access Permit Project	2020-00001735	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	300 - County Highway	20,000	19,695	305
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (08-00377-00-CH)	2015-00000873	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	352,872	160,595	192,277
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2018-00002197	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	278,251	278,108	144
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2021-00000350	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	866,494	288,049	578,444
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2021-00000351	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	559 - Central Impact Fees	129,563	59,777	69,786
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	2019-00000163	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	269,824	180,118	89,706
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2017-00002906	Patrick Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	272,840	242,390	30,451

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
September 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2019-00000529	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	199,573	53,321	146,252
Kirk Road Over the UPRR Bridge Deck Patching (21-00192-07-BR)	2021-00001526	Areatha Construction Co., Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	166,218	56,426	109,793
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2013-00001404	Strand Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,137,627	1,099,588	38,039
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2020-00002250	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	120,000	1,446	118,554
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2021-00001316	BLA Inc	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,531,252	28,048	1,503,204
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2010-00001756	Engineering Enterprises Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	229,979	228,213	1,767
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	22,750	27,250
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2021-00001689	T Engineering Services Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	450	-	450
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	2017-00001083	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,615,351	988,025	627,327
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	358,742	356,406	2,336
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,258,676	6,017,228	241,448
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV)	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,566,823	-	1,566,823
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2018-00002198	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,481,334	2,116,030	365,303
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	515 - Longmeadow Bond Constr	23,000,000	22,482,088	517,912
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,914,664	-	1,914,664
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00000664	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,731,202	816,544	914,658
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	250,000	-	250,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	553 - Northwest Impact Fees	345,000	-	345,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	410,000	-	410,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	558 - North Impact Fees	710,000	-	710,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	8,329,500	-	8,329,500
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR)	2020-00001123	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	9,165,304	-	9,165,304
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	579,641	20,179
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH)	2019-00000164	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	560,000	38,816	521,184
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Stantec (19-00215-23-MS)(21-00215-27-MS)	2019-00001080	Stantec Consulting Services Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	725,000	678,864	46,136
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS) (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002490	Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,778,497	364,555	7,413,943
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - TollFacility A-to-Be TCS (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002005	A-to-Be USA LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	4,664,416	129,836	4,534,580
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (20-00215-26-SG)	2021-00000692	Aldridge Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,300,203	48,601	1,251,603
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Tolling Facility Equip (20-00215-26-SG)	2021-00001101	AMES Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	128,684	32,719	95,965
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	837,563	821,091	16,472
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	28,069	1,889,131
Longmeadow Pkwy E-ZPass Membership (17-00215-22-MS)	2020-00002090	Pennsylvania Turnpike Comm (E-Z Pass Interag	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	80,000	6,250	73,750
Longmeadow Pkwy Stormwater Assistance (13-00215-00-PV)	2020-00002066	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	29,160	13,649	15,511
Main St Nelson Lake Rd Signal(19-00513-00-CH)(20-00513-01-CH)	2019-00001950	H.W. Lochner, Inc.	540 - Transportation Capital	83,291	80,692	2,598
Main St Nelson Lake Rd Signal(19-00513-00-CH)(20-00513-01-CH)	2021-00001347	Thorne Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	230,589	12,484	218,105
Main Street at Deerpath Road (14-00448-00-CH)	2019-00000166	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	214,596	132,121	82,475
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	2019-00000525	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	408,644	225,938	182,706
Maintenance and Supplies	2017-00001883	Chastain & Associates LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,896	-	6,896
Maintenance and Supplies	2020-00000043	K & K Image Technology Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	700	713
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000002	Jaeger	300 - County Highway	48,000	40,000	8,000
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000003	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,048,880	1,038,303	10,577
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000003	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	303 - County Highway Matching	67,000	-	67,000
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000016	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,627	173
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000023	Cintas Corporation	300 - County Highway	5,500	3,732	1,768
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000026	Cintas Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,500	13,436	3,064
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000042	Petroleum Traders Corporation	300 - County Highway	240,000	201,076	38,924
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000044	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,633	167
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000045	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,631	169
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000052	Diglet LLC	300 - County Highway	3,200	1,685	1,515
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000054	Alarm Detection Systems Inc	300 - County Highway	3,500	2,969	531
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000055	Century Springs/Ove Water Services	300 - County Highway	2,250	1,534	716
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000056	Culligan Tri City Soft Water	300 - County Highway	1,980	1,433	547
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000057	PDC Laboratories Inc	300 - County Highway	2,400	545	1,855
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000058	Urban Elevator Service LLC	300 - County Highway	4,245	3,520	725
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000059	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	4,800	4,785	15
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00000060	Enterprise FM Trust	300 - County Highway	75,000	52,165	22,835

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
September 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000134	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	500	288	212
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000135	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	1,000	521	479
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000150	Battery Service Corporation	300 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,500	2,597	1,903
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000155	Workday Inc dba Adaptive Insights LLC	300 - County Highway	74,397	24,799	49,598
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000174	Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	300 - County Highway	30,525	23,675	6,850
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000209	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	4,500	284	4,216
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000321	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	830	1,170
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000623	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	58	-	58
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000623	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	69	-	69
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000623	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	120	-	120
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000623	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	350	-	350
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000623	Patson Inc dba Transchicago Truck Group	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	634	-	634
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000693	Menards, Inc.	300 - County Highway	396	-	396
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000766	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,770	30
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000840	Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	300 - County Highway	1,200	1,179	21
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000849	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	3,902	898
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000850	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,799	1
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000925	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	14,000	2,126	11,874
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000926	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	12,000	2,452	9,548
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000954	Superior Asphalt Materials LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	7,800	-	7,800
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000981	Vulcan Materials Company	300 - County Highway	820	390	430
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000981	Vulcan Materials Company	300 - County Highway	6,700	1,822	4,878
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-0000981	Vulcan Materials Company	300 - County Highway	6,960	1,105	5,855
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001039	Ratliff Landscaping Inc	300 - County Highway	5,500	4,277	1,223
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001046	Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,900	8,267	8,633
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001097	Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	179,149	57,960	121,189
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001168	Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	21,500	10,046	11,454
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001326	Sisler's Ice, Inc.	300 - County Highway	480	300	180
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001370	VariTech Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	450	-	450
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001370	VariTech Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	2,500	-	2,500
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001370	VariTech Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	24,000	-	24,000
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001454	Elmhurst Chicago Stone Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,102	-	1,102
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001467	K & K Image Technology Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	800	613
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001565	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	9,000	6,239	2,761
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001643	Byrne Software Technologies Inc	300 - County Highway	216,957	59,335	157,622
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001697	DTN LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	766	582	184
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001699	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	647	245	402
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001700	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	266	18	248
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001701	Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	300 - County Highway	1,015	8	1,007
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001750	Vista Training Inc	300 - County Highway	550	-	550
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001750	Vista Training Inc	300 - County Highway	3,600	-	3,600
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001762	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	350	337	13
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001858	MDSolutions Inc	300 - County Highway	1,050	-	1,050
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001959	Lafarge Aggregates Illinois Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,875	1,154	721
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001959	Lafarge Aggregates Illinois Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	895	-	895
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00001969	ACME Electric Motor Inc dba ACME Tools/Renta	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,095	-	1,095
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002046	Buck Brothers Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	66	-	66
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002046	Buck Brothers Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,184	-	1,184
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002048	Dell Marketing LP	300 - County Highway	38	-	38
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002048	Dell Marketing LP	300 - County Highway	224	-	224
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002048	Dell Marketing LP	300 - County Highway	2,462	-	2,462
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002091	Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	300 - County Highway	85	-	85
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002091	Illinois GIS Association (ILGISA)	300 - County Highway	295	-	295
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002112	Insight Public Sector Inc	300 - County Highway	1,182	-	1,182
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002170	Affordable Office Interiors LLC	300 - County Highway	365	-	365
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002170	Affordable Office Interiors LLC	300 - County Highway	1,350	-	1,350

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
September 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002171	Planet Depos, LLC	300 - County Highway	650	-	650
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002194	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,000	-	6,000
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002197	Rodon Corporation	300 - County Highway	813	-	813
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002197	Rodon Corporation	300 - County Highway	1,626	-	1,626
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002200	ILLCO INC	300 - County Highway	77	-	77
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002204	Preventative Maintenance Systems	300 - County Highway	3,000	-	3,000
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002209	The Office Pal	300 - County Highway	73	-	73
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002209	The Office Pal	300 - County Highway	73	-	73
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002209	The Office Pal	300 - County Highway	150	-	150
Maintenance and Supplies	2021-00002210	Sunbelt Rentals	300 - County Highway	3,329	-	3,329
Montgomery Road at Virgil Gilman Trail HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	250,633	-	250,633
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2018-00002372	gba Systems Integrators LLC	300 - County Highway	464,415	402,217	62,198
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00000352	Fehr - Graham & Associates LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	36,000	-	36,000
Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP)	2021-00001318	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	81,903	-	81,903
Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH)	2019-00000810	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	325,350	239,858	85,492
Pavement Marking	2021-00001315	Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	721,256	354,600	366,656
Pavement Marking	2021-00001525	Maintenance Coatings Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	432,794	-	432,794
Pavement Resurfacing	2021-00000929	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,454,215	4,268,529	1,185,686
Pavement Resurfacing	2021-00000930	AC Pavement Striping Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	277,882	73,577	204,305
Pavement Resurfacing	2021-00001322	SKC Construction, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	459,305	252,052	207,253
Pavement Resurfacing	2021-00001324	J A Johnson Paving Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	281,947	179,538	102,409
Peck Road at Bricher Road (18-00495-00-CH)	2020-00000663	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	668,258	435,834	232,424
Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP)	2020-00001594	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	329,500	172,371	157,129
Planning	2015-00002083	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	299,780	297,134	2,646
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2019-00000965	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,179	1,042,603	844,576
Randall and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH)	2019-00002221	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,092,144	775,135	317,009
Randall Road and Route 20 (19-00520-00-ES)	2020-00000574	CDM Smith Inc.	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	659,015	399,633	259,382
Randall Road at Alft Lane w/Elgin (NEW)	2021-00001053	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	24,000	1,361	22,639
Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH)	2020-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	354,737	354,720	17
Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES)	2019-00001780	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	660,663	606,350	54,313
Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR)	2019-00001947	BLA Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	508,968	434,457	74,511
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	548,526	60,574
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2019-00000167	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,532	1,081,711	805,821
Right of Way	2018-00001953	Jensen Right of Way Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	21,000	129,000
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2019-00000523	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	357,310	325,350	31,960
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2019-00000966	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	635,641	335,464	300,177
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road (19-00513-00-CH)	2019-00001950	H.W. Lochner, Inc.	300 - County Highway	120,522	117,007	3,515
Silver Glen Road at Randall Road (19-00513-00-CH)	2021-00001317	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	482,044	255,492	226,552
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2018-00001229	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	540 - Transportation Capital	648,740	636,295	12,445
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	1,333,619	1,113,579	220,040
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2019-00001090	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,554,266	-	1,554,266
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000519	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	572,949	90,851	482,099
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2019-00000521	Stanley Consultants Inc	559 - Central Impact Fees	471,251	460,591	10,660
Stearns Road over Fox River Maintenance (20-00498-01-BR)	2021-00000815	MYS Incorporated	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	135,677	-	135,677
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2017-00002624	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	374,737	372,519	2,219
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2020-00001143	SPAAN Tech, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	137,450	-	137,450
Structural Services - 2018 (18-00498-00-BR)	2018-00002373	Bowman Consulting Group Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	439,057	434,254	4,802
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2020-00001157	Michael Baker International Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	337,816	320,892	16,924
Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR)	2021-00001098	Path Construction Company Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	374,825	106,282	268,543
Structure Inspections - 2020 (19-00522-00-EG)	2020-00000089	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	413,646	1,354
Structure Inspections - 2021 (20-00528-00-EG)	2021-00000090	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	415,000	195,434	219,566
Swan Rd ovr Trib to E Branch of Big Rock Creek (21-00536-00-BR)	2021-00002219	Transystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	25,120	-	25,120
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2015-00002084	Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	90,166	70,194	19,971
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2018-00001607	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	299,855	145
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2021-00001568	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	400,000	-	400,000
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2019-00001948	H & H Electric Co.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,187,632	1,167,005	1,020,627

**Kane County Division of Transportation
 Open Purchase Orders
 September 30 2021**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2018-00002371	Iteris Inc	300 - County Highway	747,753	624,189	123,564
Village of Sugar Grove	2019-00001949	Village of Sugar Grove	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,474	-	163,474
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	2018-00000280	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	312,677	251,313	61,364
			Total	139,707,273	74,742,856	64,964,417

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Maintenance Department

Maintenance Activities

- Miscellaneous roadway repair
- Various ditching projects and other drainage enhancements
- Street sweeping
- Doing winter equipment prep

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Bill Edwards, Maintenance Supervisor
630-584-1170



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving Purchase of Non-OEM Auto Parts and Supplies, Kane County Division of Transportation and Kane County Sheriff's Department (Bid Number 41-018)

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This is the 2nd contract extension for the purchase and delivery of various non-OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) automotive and truck replacement parts and accessories for the Kane County Division of Transportation and Sheriff's Office. The contract was competitively solicited and the Kane County Board on November 13, 2018 per Res. 18-456, accepted the low bids from Six (6) responsive, responsible Vendors and approved of a two (2) year contract with three (3) one (1) year renewal periods if mutually agreed upon by both parties. The first option year extension, per Res 20-426 expires November 30, 2021 with two (2) renewal options available if mutually agreed by both parties.

All vendors offered to extend the existing contract but with an expected nominal cost increase due to the current situation and increased in manufacturer's cost. The new contract period to commence from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022. Please refer to the synopsis for the lowest responsive, responsible Bidders per various brands.

Based on the following criteria, the Purchasing Department recommends approval of the one year contract extension and acceptance of the low bids from Elburn NAPA, PetroChoice, Pomp's Tires, Battery Service Corp. and Priority Products, pending Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, and Kane County Board's approval. KDOT and Sheriff's Office has been very happy and satisfied with the services that all Vendors have been providing the County.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING PURCHASE OF NON-OEM AUTO PARTS AND SUPPLIES, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION AND KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT (BID NUMBER 41-018)

WHEREAS, bids were solicited (41-018) and received by the Kane County Purchasing Department for the purchase of non-Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) Auto Parts for the Kane County Division of Transportation and Kane County Sheriff's Office; and

WHEREAS, the following vendors were the lowest responsive, responsible bidders for various brands and categories of non-OEM Auto Parts, as per the specifications of the bid package, (41-018):

<u>Vendor Location</u>	<u>Awarded Category</u>
Elburn NAPA, Elburn, IL	Main Bid (Repair Parts)
Petro Choice, Elgin, IL	Lubricants & Coolants
Pomp's Tire, Elgin, IL	Tires
Battery Service Corp., Bensenville, IL	Batteries
Priority Products Inc., St. Charles, IL	Hydraulic Hose & Fittings

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the low bids from the vendors set forth herein above be accepted and approved for the one year contract term extension from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022 with the option of one remaining one year contract term extension which contract prices shall be paid from Local Option Fund #304, Line Items #60330 and #60360; County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #52230 for the Kane County Division of Transportation; and General Fund #001, Line Item #52230 for the Kane County Sheriff's Office.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.60330 304.520.524.60360 300.520.520.52230 001.380.380.52230	Vehicle Parts/Supplies Equipment Parts/Supplies Repair & Maintenance Vehicles	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 NonOEMParts

**County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER**

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A.
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



September 23, 2021

CONTRACT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department:	KDOT and Sheriff's Office
Procurement Name:	41-018 Non-OEM Auto Parts
Awarded Vendor:	Multiple Vendors

This is the second contract extension for various non-OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) replacement parts and accessories for the Kane County Division of Transportation and Sheriff's Office vehicle fleet.

The Kane County Board on November 13, 2018 per Res. 18-456, awarded of a two (2) year purchase contract. The first option year extension, per Res 20-426 and will expires November 30, 2021 with two (2) renewal options available if mutually agreed by both parties.

Battery Service Corp., Elburn NAPA, PetroChoice, Pump's Tires, and Priority Products, all agreed and offered to extend the existing contract for another one-year term. All Vendors proposed a nominal increase at an average cost of 3.5% - 9.5% on parts and supplies, and specialty products due to the current market situations and increased in manufacturer's cost. The new contract period to commence from December 1, 2021 through November 30, 2022. The lowest responsive, responsible Bidders per various brands and parts categories are as follows:

Vendor Location	Awarded Category
Elburn NAPA, Elburn, IL	Auto Repair Parts, Starter Alternator, Hydraulic Hose & Fittings, Cleaners, Battery.
PetroChoice, Elgin, IL	Lube, Oil and Coolant
Pump's Tires, Elgin, IL	Tires
Battery Service Corp., Bensenville, IL	Battery
Priority Products, St. Charles, IL	Hydraulic Hose & Fittings, Nuts/Bolts, and Misc. Electrical Supply

Based on the following criteria, the Purchasing Department recommends approval of the one-year contract extension and acceptance of Battery Service Corp., Elburn NAPA, PetroChoice, Pump's Tires, and Priority Products new proposed cost, pending Division of Transportation, Sheriff's Office, and Kane County Board's approval.

- KDOT and Sheriff's Office has been very happy and satisfied with the services that all Vendors have been providing the County since 2015.
- Parts availability, bid compliance, service terms and condition to remain firm.
- The proposed average cost increase is small when compared to Sourcewells and other Joint Purchasing Contract.

Submitted By:
Tim Keovongsak, CPPB
Purchasing Department



ELBURN NAPA, INC.

September 16, 2021

Tim Keovongsak, CPPB Buyer III
Kane County Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134
o) 630-232-5929 f) 630-208-5107

Dear Mr. Keovongsak:

In regards to Bid 41-018, Elburn NAPA, Inc would like to extend our contract for another year 12/1/2021 – 11/30/2022 with the following price adjustment.

After reviewing the current pricing the following adjustments are needed to help cover our higher acquisition costs. Elburn NAPA would institute a 9% price increase on the entire current accepted bid. There are also 2 brake rotor sku's whose fixed price needs to be increased: (UP)880982CR \$68.89 and (UP)880983CR \$65.89.

On behalf of our whole team, we appreciate the opportunity to service the county and look forward to continuing our relationship.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Adrian".

Jaret A. Adrian
President
Elburn NAPA, INC.



Battery Service Corporation

410 S. Evergreen Street • Bensenville, IL 60106

(630)595-4244

Fax:(630)595-5631

www.batteryservice.com

email: batterysvc@comcast.net

September 3, 2021

Kane County Purchasing Department

Attn: Tim Keovongsak, CPPB

Buyer III

719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg. A

Geneva, IL 60134

Hello Tim,

Battery Service Corporation will agree to the contract extension for non-OEM Auto Parts and Supplies (Batteries) from 12/1/2021 – 11/30/2022 with a 3% cost increase. This will cover all our extra product and shipping costs. Please give me a call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Tom Baker

Vice President

Battery Service Corporation

Quality Batteries Since 1962



Kane County
Procurement Services team

8/27/2021

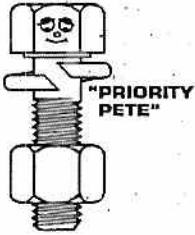
Please note the prices bid are set by the manufacturers for the State of Illinois & all political subdivisions. Pomp's Tire will honor all current tire Manufacturers Government contract offers. The contract expiration dates are all different. They are all subject to change without notice if material costs rise. The State of Illinois & political subdivisions are still under contract until they sign a new one. We are still using the prices agreed to until they sign a new contract. The manufacturer that was awarded the bid by CMS in 2020 is Goodyear (extension). All manufacturers are expected to raise the contract prices due to raw material costs when they expire.

Thanks You,
Al Stevens



PRIORITY PRODUCTS

INC.



"THE SPECIALTY PEOPLE"

"YOUR QUALITY SOURCE" FOR:

**FASTENERS, HYDRAULIC HOSES and FITTINGS,
ELECTRICAL WIRE AND TERMINALS, and Other Goods**

For the Industrial, Marine and Automotive Trade.

320 N. 6TH STREET • ST. CHARLES, IL 60174-2713

www.priorityproductsinc.com

PHONE: 630-377-BOLT (2658) or 630-584-7908

FAX 630-377-NUTS (6887)

08-30-21

Kane County
Purchasing Department
719 S. Batavia Ave Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Hello Timothy,

Per our phone conversation the requested price increase on items on Bid# 41-018 is 15%. We have received numerous price increases throughout the last 3 years. This year especially. Please contact me once this is approved.

Thank You for working with us.



Wendy Dorris
General Manager/Purchasing Manager
Priority Products, Inc.
P:630-584-7908
F:630-377-6887
purchasing@priorityproductsinc.com

Keovongsak, Timothy

From: Nicole Altman <naltman@Petrochoice.com>
Sent: Monday, August 30, 2021 11:28 AM
To: Keovongsak, Timothy
Subject: EX: RE: RE: Bid 41-018 - Request for Contract Extension
Attachments: County Of Kane 21-22.pdf

Hi Timothy,

Thank you for considering us to have an extension for the upcoming year. A lot has changed in the past 12 months and costs have been all over the board. There is no set % that things have gone up for each brand. Attached is what we can do to help mitigate costs for you and extend the contract.

Keep in mind the Mobil branded products have significantly risen in price, but you also don't buy much of them. We have geared our offering to our proprietary brands, which have been performing for you well and have kept your costs down on the BID's.

Please let me know when you can if we will earn the next year's business.

Item Desc	Item ID	Item Total
DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (BULK)	DYNDEFBULK	800.00
MED PLUS FS DEXOS1 0W20 SN GF-6 (BU...	MED10000011185	687.00
DPLX 21C HYDRA 1000 ISO 32 (BULK)	DYN10000004935	406.30
DPLX 21C DEZOL 15W40 CK-4 (BULK)	DYN10000004710	255.60
MED PLUS FS GLOBAL MV ATF (BULK)	MED10000009791	250.00
DEFENDAL HD ELC 50/50 (DRUM)	KOS10280	110.00
MED PLUS FS GLOBAL MV ATF (DRUM)	MED10000009792	110.00
DEFENDAL GLOBAL AUTOMOTIV EL 50/50 ...	KOS10198	55.00
MOBILGREASE XHP 222 (13.7 OZ)	XOM121928	20.63
DPLX 21C SYNZOL 75W90 (KEG)	DYN10000004919	16.00
MOBILGREASE CM-S (KEG)	XOM101913	16.00
MOBILUX EP 0 (PAIL)	XOM103209	5.01

Attached

Thank you,

Nikki Altman
PetroChoice
Mobile 331-442-0132
Order Placement 800-628-7231 or CustomerCare@PetroChoice.com
Naltman@PetroChoice.com



Prepared by: Nicole Altman
 Prepared date: 30-Aug-2021
 Email: naltman@petrochoice.com
 Phone: (331) 442-0132



BILLING ADDRESS	SHIPPING ADDRESS	PO#	QUOTE#
County Of Kane 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva, IL 60134	County Of Kane 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva, IL 60134		039080

ITEM ID	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE
MED10000011185	MED PLUS FS DEXOS1 0W20 SN GF-6 (BULK)	\$9.25/GAL (\$9.25/GAL)
DYN10000004935	DPLX 21C HYDRA 1000 ISO 32 (BULK)	\$7.11/GAL (\$7.11/GAL)
DYN10000010960	DPLX 21C DEZOL 10W30 CK-4 (BULK)	\$8.45/GAL (\$8.45/GAL)
XOM122059	MOBIL DELVAC 1 ATF (DRUM)	\$2253.45/DRUM (\$40.97/GAL)
XOM124623	MOBIL ATF D/M (BULK)	\$14.50/GAL (\$14.5/GAL)
XOM101913	MOBILGREASE CM-S (KEG)	\$388.00/KEG (\$3.23/LBS)
DYNDEFBULK	DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID (BULK)	\$1.35/GAL (\$1.35/GAL)
DYN10000004919	DPLX 21C SYNZOL 75W90 (KEG)	\$343.45/KEG (\$2.99/LBS)
KOS10198	DEFENDAL GLOBAL AUTOMOTIV EL 50/50 (55 G)	\$339.75/DRUM (\$6.18/GAL)
KOS10220	DEFENDAL UNIVERSAL 50/50 (DRUM)	\$318.00/DRUM (\$5.78/GAL)
KOS10280	DEFENDAL HD ELC 50/50 (DRUM)	\$386.20/DRUM (\$7.02/GAL)
MED10000004661	MED PLUS SB 5W20 SN GF-6 (BULK)	\$6.82/GAL (\$6.82/GAL)
MED10000004659	MED PLUS SB 5W30 SN GF-6 (BULK)	\$6.63/GAL (\$6.63/GAL)
MED10000009792	MED PLUS FS GLOBAL MV ATF (DRUM)	\$612.60/DRUM (\$11.14/GAL)
XOM100037	MOBILFLUID 424 (BULK)	\$13.96/GAL (\$13.96/GAL)
XOM102511	MOBILUBE HD PLUS 80W90 (KEG)	\$389.60/KEG (\$3.25/LBS)
XOM124623	MOBIL ATF D/M (BULK)	\$14.25/GAL (\$14.25/GAL)
DYN10000004710	DPLX 21C DEZOL 15W40 CK-4 (BULK)	\$8.17/GAL (\$8.17/GAL)

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Planning & Programming Department Monthly Report – October 19, 2021

Comprehensive Road Improvement Plan Update

Work continues on the update, with the Impact Fee Advisory Committee meeting October 19 and November 4 to review the draft projects, ordinance, and fee schedule. A public hearing on those items is scheduled for November 16 with public comments open until November 22. The Advisory Committee will meet a final time in December to review the updated documents that may have changed based on the feedback received at the hearing and from partner agencies.

New Planning and Programming Staff

Please welcome Heidi Lichtenberger as the new Transportation Planner for KDOT and Regional Planning Liaison for the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors. Heidi started back in August and is learning the many aspects of the position. Also new to the team is Krystal Spracklen, serving as the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program Coordinator. She started this week and will be responsible for helping KDOT transition the program from The Association for Individual Development (AID) to Kane County and then performing day-to-day activities related to Kane County's role as grant recipient and sponsor of Ride in Kane riders.

Kane County Impact Fee Program

The attached monthly report shows total fees collected as of September 30, 2021.

Attachments: Impact Fee Monthly Report

Detailed information available from: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning & Programming
630-444-3142

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE COLLECTIONS BY FISCAL YEAR as of September 30, 2021*

Service Area	FY04 - FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	TOTAL
Aurora Area	\$2,378,198.00	\$173,550.00	\$30,412.00	\$59,765.00	\$37,574.00	\$20,589.00	\$12,352.00	\$6,240.00	\$2,718,680.00
Campton Hills	\$2,784,300.00	\$118,430.00	\$76,285.00	\$36,832.00	\$13,732.00	\$26,222.00	\$9,533.00	\$7,814.00	\$3,073,148.00
Greater Elgin***	\$4,494,419.00	\$52,328.00	\$175,443.00	\$139,025.00	\$43,909.00	\$17,371.00	\$9,839.00	\$5,362.00	\$4,937,696.00
Northwest**	\$2,371,412.00	\$45,140.00	\$36,959.00	\$39,305.00	\$18,396.00	\$9,506.00	\$15,711.00	\$2,738.00	\$2,539,167.00
Southwest	\$1,879,442.00	\$67,030.00	\$46,274.00	\$94,048.00	\$52,762.00	\$16,067.00	\$4,665.00	\$5,488.00	\$2,165,776.00
Tri-Cities	\$6,187,328.00	\$183,784.00	\$282,757.00	\$89,693.00	\$36,737.00	\$35,928.00	\$7,616.00	\$11,730.00	\$6,835,573.00
Upper Fox**	\$2,349,904.00	\$491,414.00	\$61,912.00	\$55,483.00	\$38,632.00	\$17,453.00	\$8,756.00	\$4,998.00	\$3,028,552.00
West Central	\$321,784.00	\$7,674.00	\$11,353.00	\$19,698.00	\$6,565.00	\$1,952.00	\$2,470.00	\$116.00	\$371,612.00
North	\$2,108,029.00	\$716,573.00	\$1,377,605.00	\$750,517.00	\$938,980.00	\$1,675,497.00	\$595,711.00	\$1,690,746.00	\$9,853,658.00
Central	\$1,098,613.00	\$208,041.00	\$598,405.00	\$824,069.00	\$656,606.00	\$495,653.00	\$319,264.00	\$376,601.00	\$4,577,252.00
South	\$2,107,568.00	\$534,679.00	\$1,017,597.00	\$253,639.00	\$456,825.00	\$852,133.00	\$264,106.00	\$472,426.00	\$5,958,973.00
Grand Total	\$28,080,997.00	\$2,598,643.00	\$3,715,002.00	\$2,362,074.00	\$2,300,718.00	\$3,168,371.00	\$1,250,023.00	\$2,584,259.00	\$46,060,087.00

* Includes any late fees; County fiscal year begins December 1st of every year

** Includes prepayments

*** Includes refunds

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Permitting Department Monthly Report – October 19, 2021

PERMITTING

Please contact Kurt Nika if you have any questions about specific permit projects. Below is a list of on-going access permit projects:

1. Big Timber Road & Madeline Drive (City of Elgin) – Design is complete for traffic signal installation and interconnect to adjacent signals. Construction schedule uncertain due to coordination with the City of Elgin for creation of a special service area to fund the project.
2. Orchard Road & Jericho Road southwest quadrant (Ricky Rockets Development) – Design underway for turn lane installation at Jericho Road and Orchard Road access points and construction of west leg of Orchard/Rochester intersection. Construction schedule uncertain.
3. West Bartlett Road & IL Route 25 (SE quadrant), Circle K Fuel Station – Construction substantially complete for the new right-in/right-out access.
4. Fabyan Parkway & Kautz Road (City of Geneva) – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 south to Fabyan Parkway. Intersection Design Study complete; Site plan under review.
5. Randall Road & Woodward Drive (in St. Charles) – Construction underway for a new municipal street access to Randall Road north of IL Route 64 with turn lane channelization and traffic signals.
6. Fabyan Parkway at Dawn Boulevard (in Geneva) – Construction of new access to Fabyan Parkway. Concept plan reviewed.
7. Randall Road & Longmeadow Parkway (SW quadrant) – Concept plan for industrial/warehouse reviewed.
8. Randall Road north of Saddle Club/Auto Mall Drive (Bigger's Mazda on the Randy's Vegetable Stand site) – Design plans approved for conversion of the existing full access to a right-in/right-out access with a right turn deceleration lane.
9. Big Timber Road & Ridgecrest Drive (Oakstead Residential and School Development) – Development of the south leg of the intersection.
10. Randall Road & Alft Lane (City of Elgin) – Design underway of a project funded by the City of Elgin for intersection improvements, including dual EB-to-NB left turn lanes and an additional northbound through lane on Randall north of the intersection.
11. Randall Road & Fox Lane, southwest quadrant (Ortho Illinois Medical Office) – Traffic study under review.

ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS (IN DEVELOPMENT)

1. Fabyan Parkway at Kautz Road – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 to Fabyan Parkway.

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

Detailed information available from: Kurt Nika, Chief of Permitting
630-406-7372



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 7/1/2021 to 9/30/2021

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA2020000484	Minor Access	W Bartlett Rd		07/08/2021	07/08/2022	Issued
PLTA20210000171	Utility Modif or New Const	Walker Rd	ComEd	09/02/2021	06/06/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000171	Utility Permit Extension	Walker Rd	ComEd	09/02/2021	09/14/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000171	Utility Permit Extension	Walker Rd	ComEd	09/02/2021	12/01/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000417	Utility Modif or New Const	Dittman Road	ComEd	08/26/2021	11/24/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000562	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Nicor	09/03/2021	12/02/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000642	Special Use Highway Event		Cystic Fibrosis Cycle for Life	08/05/2021	08/28/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000650	Utility Major Maintenance	Lees Rd	ComEd	07/02/2021	09/30/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000662	Utility Major Maintenance	Huntley Rd	ComEd	07/19/2021	10/17/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000665	Utility Modif or New Const	Dunham Rd	Nicor	07/13/2021	10/11/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000669	Right-of-Way Alteration	Harmony Rd	Crown Community Development Prairie Ridge K,L, & M Bike Path	08/20/2021	11/18/2021	Issued

10/6/2021 3:09:46 PM

PLTA20210000671	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	AT&T	07/12/2021	10/10/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000685	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream	08/19/2021	11/17/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000687	Utility Major Maintenance	Plank Rd	ComEd	08/25/2021	11/23/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000688	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	09/03/2021	12/02/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000758	Utility Modif or New Const	Dunham Rd	Nicor	09/16/2021	12/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000760	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT&T Manhole Access	08/10/2021	11/08/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000765	Utility Modif or New Const	Big Timber Rd	Comcast	09/21/2021	12/20/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000766	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T	07/08/2021	10/06/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000767	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T	08/19/2021	11/17/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000772	Utility Major Maintenance	Army Trail	Nicor	08/30/2021	11/28/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000773	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	Nicor Gas	09/23/2021	12/22/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000789	Right-of-Way Alteration	Swan Rd	Swan Road Resurf Pavt Cores	07/26/2021	10/24/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000801	Utility Municipal Project		Village of Gilberts Sign Electrical	08/03/2021	11/01/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000805	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T	07/26/2021	10/24/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000813	Utility Modif or New Const	Thatcher Rd	ComEd	08/10/2021	11/08/2021	Issued

10/6/2021 3:09:46 PM

PLTA20210000817	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	07/27/2021	10/25/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000820	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	City of Batavia Electric	08/03/2021	11/01/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000821	Utility Major Maintenance	Montgomery Rd	ComEd	09/16/2021	12/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000822	Utility Major Maintenance	Keslinger	AT&T	07/27/2021	10/25/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000823	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	ComEd	09/10/2021	12/09/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000825	Utility Major Maintenance	Keslinger	AT&T	07/28/2021	10/26/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000826	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	AT&T	07/28/2021	10/26/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000827	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT&T	09/14/2021	12/13/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000828	Utility Major Maintenance	Bliss Rd	Nicor	08/05/2021	11/03/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000829	Utility Major Maintenance	Harter Rd	Nicor	08/02/2021	10/31/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000843	Utility Municipal Project		City of Batavia Emergency Valve Repair	08/09/2021	11/07/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000857	Special Use Highway Event		Everybody Rides presented by Aldl Project Mobility	08/13/2021	08/15/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000865	Temporary Access	Randall	Jim Leichter / Biggers Auto Group	09/07/2021	12/06/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000868	Special Use Highway Event		Swedish Days Ride	08/20/2021	09/12/2021	Issued

10/6/2021 3:09:46 PM

PLTA20210000881	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	09/02/2021	12/01/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000905	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Keslinger Rd	Village of Elburn Potholling for utilities Keslinger Road	09/08/2021	12/07/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000906	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd	Kirk Road (IL Route 38 to Cherry Lane) Soil Borings & Pavement Cores	09/17/2021	12/16/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000910	Detour	BIG TIMBER	Union Pacific Railroad	09/30/2021	12/29/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000914	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	ComEd Bowes - Nesler Road to Shasta Daisy Court	09/20/2021	12/19/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000917	Detour		Union Pacific Railroad	09/30/2021	12/29/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000930	Utility Municipal Project		City of Batavia Emergency Valve Repair	09/10/2021	12/09/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000965	Utility Major Maintenance	Various Road	ComEd	09/23/2021	12/22/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000969	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro	09/23/2021	12/22/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000980	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT&T Manhole Access	08/10/2021	12/31/2021	Issued
PLTA20210000984	Utility Major Maintenance		ATT - Kirk Road at Old Kirk	09/30/2021	12/29/2021	Issued

10/6/2021 3:09:46 PM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
 Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 10/1/2020 to 9/30/2021

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20180000507	Major Access	Jericho Rd	Rick Heidner Jericho & Orchard, LLC			Open
PLTA20190001081	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor	01/07/2020	05/07/2020	Open
PLTA20190001081	Utility Permit Extension	Randall Rd	Nicor	01/07/2020		Open
PLTA20190001081	Utility Permit Extension	Randall Rd	Nicor	01/07/2020	11/16/2021	Open
PLTA20200000505	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Comcast	08/20/2020	10/22/2020	Open
PLTA20200000562	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000745	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Comcast			Open
PLTA20200000843	Utility Major Maintenance	Big Timber Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20200000901	Temp Const Access	Fabyan Parkway	John Dunneback			Open
PLTA20200000928	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20200000929	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open

10/6/2021 3:06:29 PM

PLTA2020000930	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA2020000931	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA2020000932	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA2020000933	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000004	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000102	Utility Modif or New Const	Montgomery Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000138	Major Access	Randall Rd	Jim Leichter / Biggers Auto Group			Open
PLTA20210000333	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd				Open
PLTA20210000334	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000335	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000345	Utility Modif or New Const	Main St	Mediacom		09/09/2021	Open
PLTA20210000381	Major Access	Randall Rd	City of Elgin			Open
PLTA20210000456	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000496	Utility Modif or New Const	Peck Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000497	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	Zayo			Open

10/6/2021 3:06:29 PM

PLTA20210000498	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000499	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000500	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000501	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000502	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000510	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Zayo			Open
PLTA20210000522	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd				Open
PLTA20210000541	Right-of-Way Alteration	Jericho Rd	Timothy Weidert			Open
PLTA20210000555	Utility Modif Pub Impr	Big Timber Rd	Community Unit School District 300			Open
PLTA20210000636	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Everstream			Open
PLTA20210000651	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream		09/07/2021	Open
PLTA20210000663	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Zayo		09/17/2021	Open
PLTA20210000683	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20210000686	Utility Modif Pub Impr	Bliss Rd	ComEd 14-00288-01-PV			Open
PLTA20210000762	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor			Open

10/6/2021 3:06:29 PM

PLTA20210000764	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall	Everstream		Open
PLTA20210000818	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	Everstream		Open
PLTA20210000824	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	AT&T		Open
PLTA20210000831	Utility Modif or New Const	Plank Rd	Comcast		Open
PLTA20210000833	Utility Modif Pub Impr	Dauberman Rd	Nicor		Open
PLTA20210000902	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast		Open
PLTA20210000933	Utility Modif or New Const	Corron Rd	ComEd		Open
PLTA20210000936	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Everstream Randall Road (Hopps to N of Bowes)		Open
PLTA20210000938	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor Fabyan Parkway at Louis Bork Drive		Open
PLTA20210000939	Utility Modif or New Const	Corron Rd	Nicor Corron Road at McDonald Road Dittman Road at McDonald Road		Open
PLTA20210000939	Utility Modif or New Const	Dittman Road	Nicor Corron Road at McDonald Road Dittman Road at McDonald Road		Open

10/6/2021 3:06:29 PM

PLTA20210000949	Utility Modif or New Const	Big Timber Rd	Village of Hampshire Watermain Big Timber & Gast			Open
PLTA20210000950	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	Mediacom		09/09/2021	Open
PLTA20210000966	Utility Modif or New Const	Big Timber Rd	ComEd		11/24/2021	Open
PLTA20210000967	Utility Major Maintenance	Burlington Rd	Comcast 40W617 Old LaFox Road			Open
PLTA20210000973	Utility Major Maintenance	Orchard Rd	AT&T Orchard & Orchard Gateway			Open
PLTA20210000974	Utility Modif or New Const	Harmony Rd	Nicor	10/13/2021	10/06/2021	Open

10/6/2021 3:06:29 PM



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Temporary Right-In/Right-Out Only Access to Randall Road Across from Grandview Drive

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Village of Carpentersville and Village of Algonquin have requested an additional access to Randall Road in the form of a temporary right-in/right-out only access (the "right-in/right-out") on the west side of Randall Road across from its intersection with Grandview Drive. The access will be used by the proposed Northpoint Algonquin Campus which is planned to be constructed north and west of the requested right-in/right-out, south of Longmeadow Parkway between Huntley and Randall Roads and for future development by the Village of Carpentersville between Huntley Road and Randall Road, south and west of said right-in/right-out. As Randall Road is a County Freeway in accordance with the Illinois Compiled Statutes, County Board approval is required.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING A TEMPORARY RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT ONLY ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD
ACROSS FROM GRANDVIEW DRIVE**

WHEREAS, the Village of Carpentersville and Village of Algonquin have requested a temporary right-in/right-out only access (the “right-in/right-out”) on the west side of Kane County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) across from its intersection with Grandview Drive, to be used by the proposed Northpoint Algonquin Campus which is planned to be constructed north and west of the requested right-in/right-out, south of Longmeadow Parkway between Huntley and Randall Roads, and for future development between Huntley Road and Randall Road, south and west of said right-in/right-out; and

WHEREAS, the County has exclusive jurisdiction of Randall Road and has previously designated Randall Road as a limited access County Freeway pursuant to the Illinois Highway Code (ILCS605 ILCS 5/8-101 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the Village of Carpentersville intends to ultimately seek approval for a full signalized intersection for Grandview Drive at Randall Road which will be subject to the County’s Access Control Regulations as amended (the “Regulations”) and an intergovernmental agreement between the County of Kane and the Village of Carpentersville regarding the requirements by the County for the consideration and approval of a potential full signalized intersection for Grandview Drive at Randall Road; and

WHEREAS, the use of the right-in/right-out will be initially restricted for use by the proposed Northpoint Algonquin Campus northwest of the right-in/right-out subject to sound highway engineering principles and applicable Regulations established by the County Board as administered by the County Engineer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby approves a temporary right-in / right-out only access on the west side of Randall Road at Grandview Drive subject to the preambles hereof and the permitting requirements by the County Engineer.

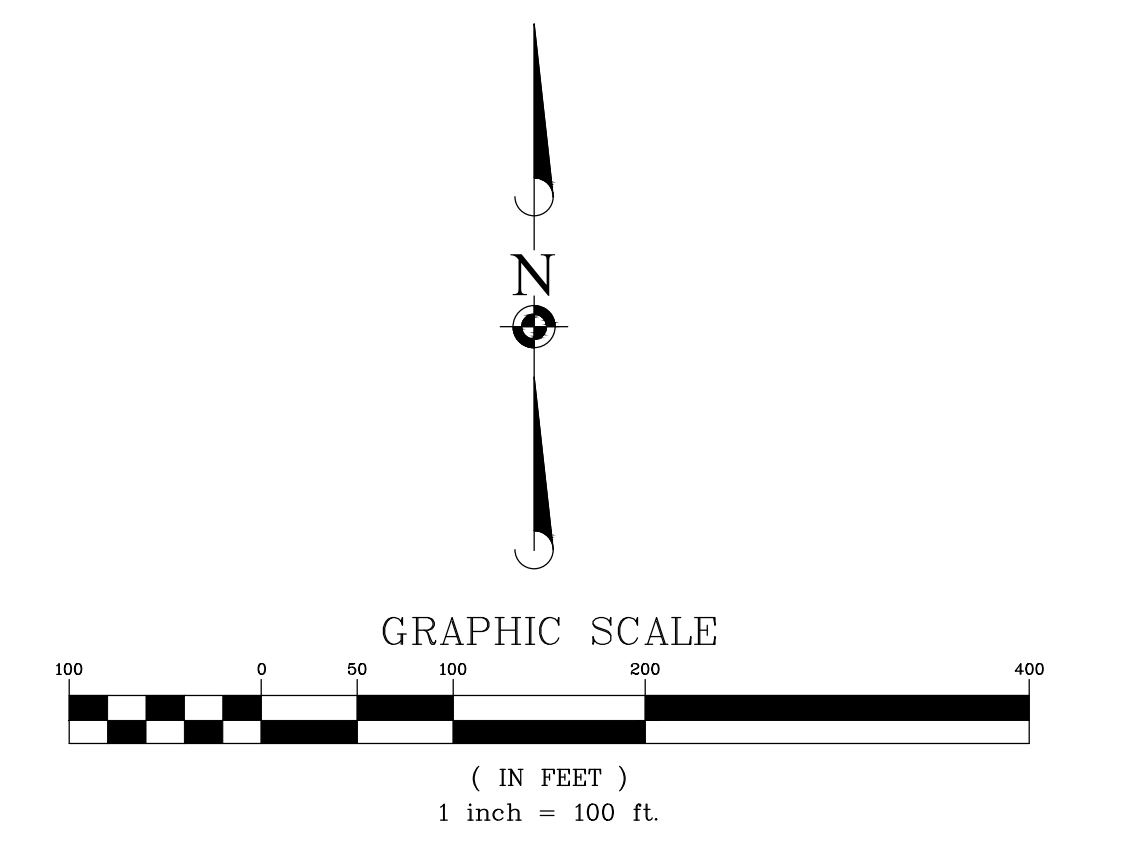
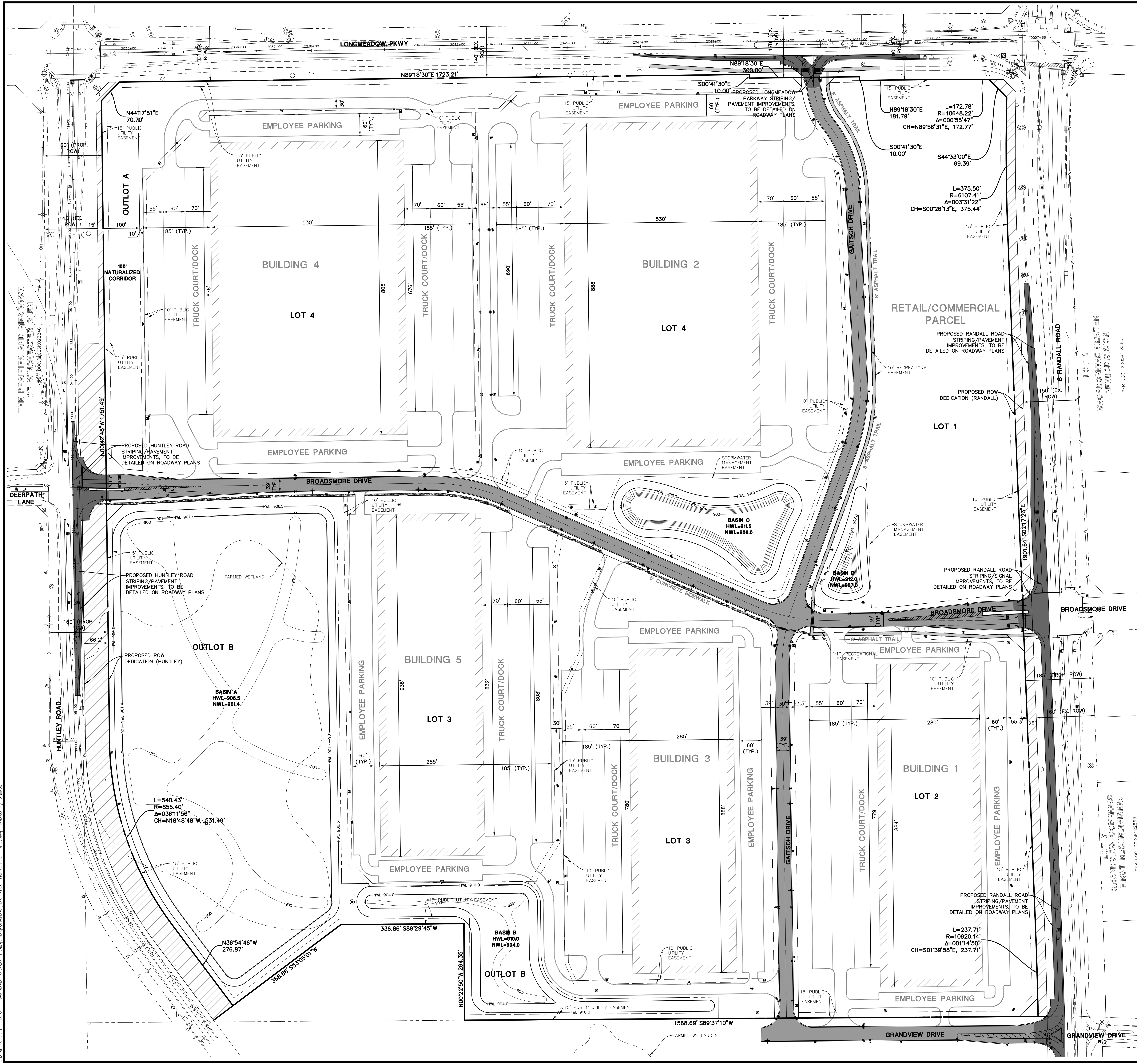
Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

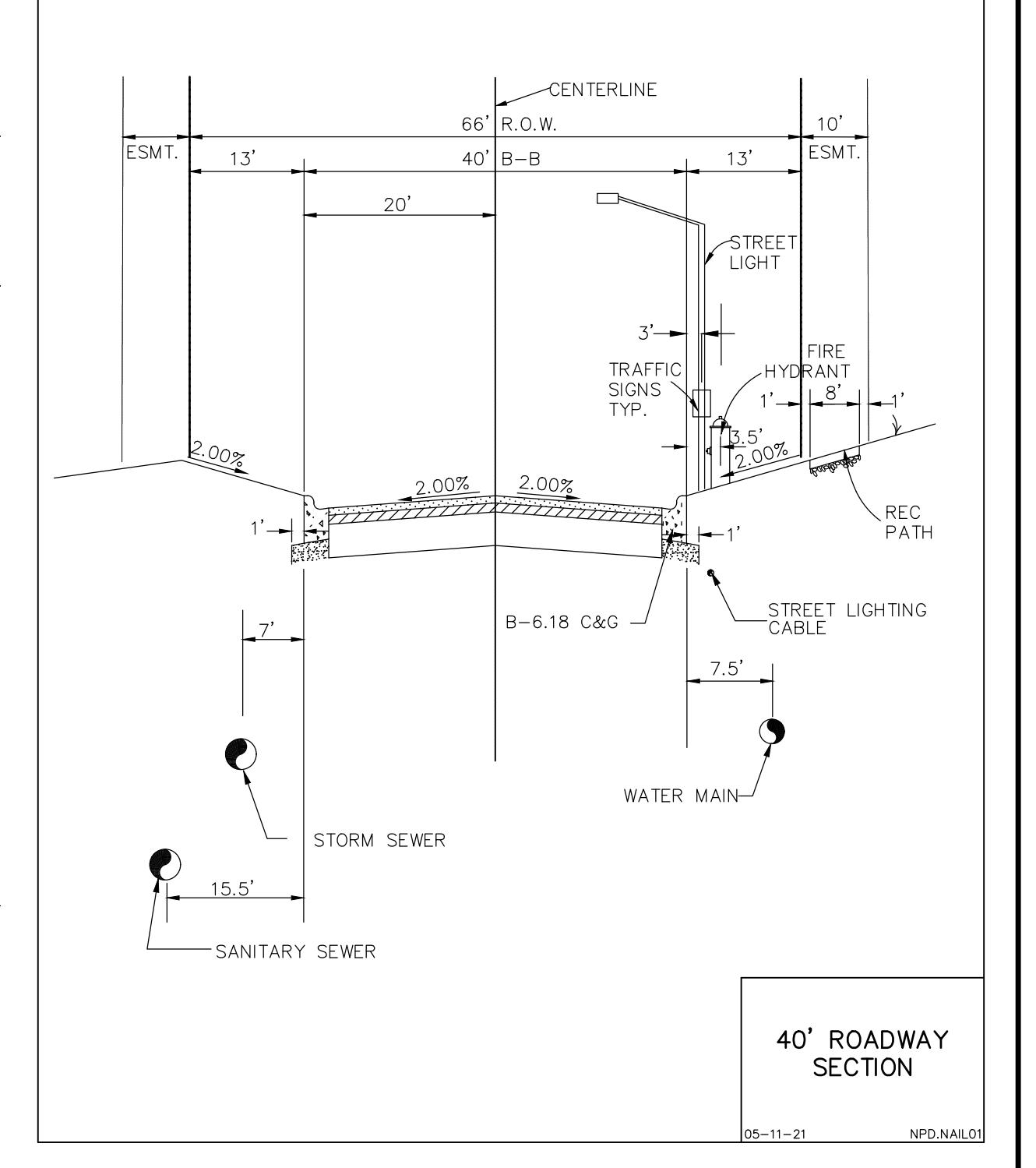
21-11 RandallGrandviewRIRO



SITE DATA	
SITE AREA	147.02 ACRES

PAVEMENT LEGEND	
	HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT PAVEMENT 2 1/2" BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE, HOT-MIX ASPHALT, MIX D, N50 3" BITUMINOUS BINDER COURSE, HOT-MIX ASPHALT, IL-19, N50 14" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
	KDOT ASPHALT PAVEMENT CROSS-SECTION TO MATCH EXISTING OR CURRENT KDOT REQUIREMENTS TO BE COORDINATED WITH KDOT DURING FINAL DESIGN
	CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5" PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE 4" COMPACTED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
	ASPHALT TRAIL 2" HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE 6" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE GRADE 9 CRUSHED STONE W/ FINES

- SITE DIMENSIONAL AND PAVING NOTES:**
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB OR BUILDING FOUNDATION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - ALL PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE B6.12 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - SIDEWALKS OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT OF WAY ARE OMITTED FROM THIS PRELIMINARY PLAN. ALL SIDEWALKS WILL BE DESIGNED AND COORDINATED IN CONJUNCTION WITH DOOR LOCATIONS, GENERAL BUILDING OPERATIONS, AND PUBLIC ACCESS REQUIREMENTS.
 - SIGNAGE AND STRIPING HAVE BEEN OMITTED FROM THIS PRELIMINARY PLAN. ALL ROADWAY AND PARKING LOT SIGNAGE, STRIPING, SYMBOLS, ETC. SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LATEST JURISDICTIONAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY DETAILS.
 - SOME EXISTING ITEMS TO BE REMOVED HAVE BEEN DELETED FROM THIS PLAN FOR CLARITY.
 - THE DESIGN INFORMATION PROVIDED ON THIS DOCUMENT IS PRELIMINARY IN NATURE AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, ENGINEERING STUDIES, SITE PLAN DEVELOPMENT, ETC.
 - THE SITE PLAN DEPICTED ON THIS DOCUMENT IS PRELIMINARY IN NATURE AND ALL GEOMETRY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AT THE TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING.
 - ALL STREET LIGHT LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE PHOTOMETRIC PLAN, AND THEREFORE ALL LIGHTING IS NOT INCLUDED AT THIS TIME.
 - PAVEMENT SECTIONS PROVIDED ARE PROVIDED TO MEET VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN STANDARDS. FINAL PAVEMENT SECTIONS FOR THIS PROJECT ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF FINAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.



Manhard CONSULTING LTD.
1000 W. Higgins Road, Suite 200, Algonquin, IL 60110
Tel: 630-261-3300 Fax: 630-261-3301
www.manhardconsulting.com

09-23-21 REVERSE PER VILLAGE COMMENTS

ALGONQUIN CORPORATE CAMPUS
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, ILLINOIS
OVERALL SITE PLAN

SHEET 3 OF 6
NPDAL01

PROJ. MGR.: QDN
PROJ. ASSOC.: MTM
DRAWN BY: A.H.
DATE: 07/23/2021
SCALE: 1"=100'

PRELIMINARY - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION





RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving Amendment No. 5 to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of North Aurora Regarding Jurisdictional Access and Improvements to Randall Road from Orchard Road to Interstate 88

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Kane County officially transferred jurisdiction of Randall Road between Orchard Road and I-88 in 2004 to the Village of North Aurora via an intergovernmental agreement. As part of the agreement, the County retained some planning oversight of development activities along this segment of Randall Road. The proposed 5th Amendment will remove County oversight and allow for the Village to independently review and approve development access along their jurisdictional segment of Randall Road using good, sound and current highway engineering principles that foster the safe and efficient movement of motorized and non-motorized traffic. The proposed amendment would maintain Kane County's approval for access within 1,200 feet of the Randall Road and Orchard Road intersection.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA REGARDING JURISDICTIONAL ACCESS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM ORCHARD ROAD TO INTERSTATE 88

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq. authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the Village of North Aurora (Village) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the County pursuant to County Resolution No. 04-261 entered into an intergovernmental agreement dated February 10, 2004 titled: *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane Regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment*, hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to County Resolutions No. 06-364, No. 11-287, No. 16-123 and No. 19-326, the Village and the County entered into four (4) amendments to the Agreement in regards to access and other improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Village and the County desire to enter into a Fifth Amendment to the Agreement (hereinafter the "Fifth Amendment") (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) to modify access to and from Randall Road and the authority therefor; and

WHEREAS, the Fifth Amendment will facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and shall provide for the safety of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Amendment No. 5 to the *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane Regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment* is hereby approved and the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the Fifth Amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Village of North Aurora for access and improvements to Randall Road.

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 NAuroraIGAmd5

**AMENDMENT No. 5 TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA AND THE COUNTY OF KANE FOR
JURISDICTIONAL TRANSFER AND ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD**

This Amendment No. 5 to the *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment*, hereinafter referred to as Amendment No. 5 is made and entered into as of this 9th day of November 2021 by and between the Village of North Aurora, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, hereinafter referred to as the “Village” and the County of Kane, a body corporate of the State Illinois hereinafter referred to as the “County”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Village and the COUNTY pursuant to County Resolution No. 04-261 entered into an intergovernmental agreement dated February 10, 2004 titled: *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of North Aurora and the County of Kane Regarding the Jurisdictional Transfer of and Access to Randall Road from Orchard Road to I-88 Bridge South Abutment*, hereinafter referred to as the “Agreement”; an

WHEREAS, pursuant to County Resolutions No. 06-364, No. 11-287, No. 16-123 and No. 19-326, the Village and the County entered into four (4) amendments to the Agreement in regards to access and other improvements; and

WHEREAS, at the request of the Village, the Village and the County desire to enter into a Fifth Amendment to the Agreement granting the Village the right to determine with certain limitation, access to Transferred Randall Road as described in the Agreement to facilitate the safe and efficient flow of traffic thereon.

NOW THEREFORE, the County and the Village for good and valuable consideration the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, covenant agree and bind themselves as follows; to wit:

1. The VILLAGE and the COUNTY acknowledge and agree that provisions of Paragraph 13 of the Agreement are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following language:

The VILLAGE and the COUNTY agree that no additional access point (whether ingress or egress) to TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD shall be permitted or otherwise allowed north of Dogwood Drive to the south right of way line of Orchard Road except for the existing right-in/right-out at Kilbery Lane on the west side of TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the term “access point” means “the geographic location along a highway where motor vehicle ingress to and egress from or across a property immediately adjoining the highway is permitted regardless the manner or means of ingress or egress”. Access for all other real estate adjacent to TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD shall be at the discretion of the Village and shall be located and designed using

good, sound and current highway engineering principles that foster the safe and efficient movement of motorized and non-motorized traffic. As TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD is designated a County Freeway and a Principal Arterial highway, the VILLAGE agrees to minimize any additional access points on TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD in keeping with Randall Road's status north of Orchard Road as a limited access Freeway which has been adopted by the State of Illinois as a Strategic Regional Arterial.

2. Future access points on TRANSFERRED RANDALL ROAD shall be at the discretion of the Village without consent of the County other than as provided for herein above.

3. Except as expressly provided in this Amendment No. 5 all other terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the VILLAGE and the COUNTY have entered into this Amendment No. 5 effective as of the date set forth hereinabove.

County of Kane

Village of North Aurora

By: _____
Corinne Pierog
County Board Chairman
Kane County, Illinois

By: _____
Mark Gaffino
Village Board President
North Aurora, Illinois

Attest:

Attest:

County Clerk

Village Clerk

Batavia



KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Traffic Operations Department Monthly Report – October 19, 2021

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Combined Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) on Randall Road (Silver Glen to County Line) and Adaptive Signal Control Technologies (ASCT) on Randall Road (Big Timber to Huntley) – This combined project involves the installation, collection, and processing of expanded real-time traffic data to optimize and adjust signal timings as well as flashing yellow arrow among other safety enhancements. Construction is complete. The adaptive timing system is now active and we are closely monitoring/adjusting its operations during the month of August and September 2021. A “before and after” engineering report will then be completed before the end of 2021.
 - a. Staff drove the Randall Corridor during AM and PM rush periods, provided comments to ASCT Vendor. Specific notes to increased congestion between I90 and IL 72, for southbound travel. Maintenance and repair of field sensors also contributing to inefficiencies.
2. Development of consultant selection for FY2022-FY2024 for Traffic System Operations and Management (TSOM) and Network Operations and Management (NOM). Contract negotiations completed in August 2021. Contract intended for inclusion as part of October Transportation Committee
3. Selected applicant for vacant Traffic Operations Engineer Position, began orientation process, first day of work 9/27/2021

Ongoing Routine Activities:

- Daily monitoring of Interconnected Traffic Signal System and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Devices such as Cameras, Malfunction Management Units, Detection systems, and Battery Backup systems.
- Support KDOT’s Implementation team on Design and Construction
 - Note: Randall Road and Silver Glen Road, Traffic Signal modification and EB to NB right turn lane open to traffic.
- Manage and oversee Electrical Maintenance Contractor activities in the routine maintenance of Traffic Signals, Street Lighting, Flashing beacons, and other ITS devices
- Record and Investigate received motorist operations related complaints

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Stephen Zulkowski, Chief of Traffic Operations
630-208-3139



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Agreement with Transmart, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Network Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-05-EG

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$465,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Network Operations Management (NOM) Engineering Services Contract will consist of the following tasks pertinent to the operation, maintenance, and administration of the County's traffic signal, street lighting, ITS, and ATMS network infrastructure:

- Network monitoring and reporting (associated with Traffic Signals and ITS devices)
- Operational trouble shooting
- Responding and addressing complaints
- Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) supervision
- "On-call" engineering review of plans, specifications, material submittals ("catalog cuts"), etc.
- Maintaining existing equipment inventories
- Field inspections of new/modified/existing installations and equipment

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Transmart, Inc for a not to exceed amount of \$465,000.00. This appropriation would cover a three-year contract. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH TRANSMART, INC. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR NETWORK OPERATION MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00365-05-EG

WHEREAS, consultant services are necessary to provide assistance with the management of the County’s traffic signals and traffic signal systems and operation of the system’s network infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain the services of a professional traffic systems engineering firm to perform network infrastructure operations, management, monitoring and reporting for the County’s traffic signals and signal system network, (hereinafter the “services”) for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Transmart, Inc., 100 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 400, Chicago, Illinois 60606 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has experience and professional expertise in the services and is willing to perform the services for an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Dollars (\$465,000.00) for a contract period of three years; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County's best interest to enter into an agreement for the required services with the Engineer, (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), (hereinafter the “Agreement”).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Agreement with Transmart Inc. is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement with Transmart, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for the Project Services.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Four Hundred Sixty Five Thousand Dollars (\$465,000.00) to pay for the Project services for a contract term of three years and that said funds be paid from County Highway Fund # 300, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 NOM

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND TRANSMART, INC.
FOR
NETWORK OPERATIONS & MANAGEMENT (NOM) SERVICES
KANE COUNTY - SECTION NO. 21-00365-08-EG**

PURCHASE ORDER # _____

This AGREEMENT, made this 9th day of November, 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and TranSmart, Inc., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineering firm, with offices at 100 South Wacker Drive, Suite 400, Chicago, Illinois 60606 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometime hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various COUNTY highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, engineering services are necessary to provide operational and management assistance for the County of Kane’s traffic system communication infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”); and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the PROJECT, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform network operations and management services for the PROJECT; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in traffic communication network system operations and management services and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT for an amount not to exceed Four Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$465,000.00).

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this AGREEMENT by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUB-CONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the Kane County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 30 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total AGREEMENT sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 All invoices shall be submitted on the most current Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment invoicing form appropriate for the PROJECT.
- 6.7 The CONSULTANT agrees to receive all payment for work performed under this AGREEMENT via the COUNTY's automatic clearing house program.
- 6.8 All invoicing will be based upon calendar months solely.
- 6.9 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Four Hundred and Sixty-five Thousand Dollars (\$465,000.00).
- 7.0 DELIVERABLES.
- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.
- 8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE
- 8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
- A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000.00).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- (i) the COUNTY of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- (ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- (iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not expire, be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.
- E. That the certificate of insurance shall contain the project name and section number.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the COUNTY with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.

9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultants shall perform services using the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by design professionals practicing in the same field at the same time in the same locality under the terms of this Agreement.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, documents and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor. The CONSULTANT's obligation hereunder shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT , excluding CONSULTANT proprietary information shall be and will remain the property, of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

12.3 The CONSULTANT agrees that any documents or materials made or maintained under the terms of this AGREEMENT whether paper, photographic or digitized electronic material, regardless of physical form or characteristic shall not be erased or destroyed without the prior written consent of the COUNTY following the Illinois State Record Retention Act.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”)
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211),

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

- 14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on December 1, 2021 and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:
 - A. The PARTIES termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or,
 - B. 1095 calendar days after the receipt by the CONSULTANT of the Notice to Proceed from the Kane County Engineer on behalf of the COUNTY. (The fee payable to the CONSULTANT for services rendered shall be for 1095 calendar days during the periods from December 1, 2021 to November 30, 2024 as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto).
- 15.2 In the event the required calendar days as stated in Section 15.1 B above are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may, at the sole option of the COUNTY be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any adjustment in total compensation or in the term of this AGREEMENT.

15.3 In the event the PROJECT work is suspended by the COUNTY as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole option, upon the request of the CONSULTANT, extend the term of this AGREEMENT for a period of time up to but not exceeding one, one-year period.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time for any reason upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire agreement and understandings between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by a PARTY without prior written approval of the other PARTY which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

TranSmart, Inc.
100 South Wacker Drive, Suite 400
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attn.: Jing (Connie) Li, PE, PhD, President & CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

TRANSMART, INC.

CORINNE PIEROG, MADAM CHAIR
KANE COUNTY BOARD

JING (CONNIE) LI, PE, PHD,
PRESIDENT & CEO

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

X
X

(Seal)

EXHIBIT “A”

SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION / PRELIMINARY SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Consultant will provide administration assistance to County Traffic Engineering staff for the management and operational oversight of the County’s traffic operations infrastructure, which includes approximately 140 traffic signal and flashing beacon locations, 1,200 street light locations as well as the County’s growing centrally controlled ATMS (Advanced Traffic Management System) network. These services will include but are not limited to the following responsibilities and requirements:

1. Routine - Monitoring and Reporting

- The remote monitoring of all Kane County maintained network connected traffic devices and traffic signal (ITS) systems, which can be communicated via internet through Remote Desktop connections to county servers utilizing a county provided VPN (Virtual Personal Network) access for the purpose of identifying specific operational issues/deficiencies.
- The remote monitoring of all Kane County maintained ATMS communications infrastructure. Generally ensuring all devices are online and provide capacity utilization reports if available in county monitoring software or switch interfaces.
 - County provides Virtual Server environment containing direct access to traffic network and has SNMPc Enterprise Edition, Version 10.0.10 by Castle Rock Computing
- The Consultant shall investigate and develop an appropriate course of action to resolve any and all operational issues/deficiencies that are identified, which may include coordination with the Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) or other contractors that might have temporary maintenance responsibilities of County facilities. The Consultant shall provide any guidance and oversight necessary to the EMC or other contractor in order to assure the issue has been resolved.
- Maintain and update as necessary a *GIS based fiber optic network and Splice/Termination* Inventory of the County’s traffic signal communication network. This model may also incorporate infrequent updates to Kane County’s Information Technology Department fiber network which is shared among many traffic signal network conduits.
- Generate, maintain, and update as needed an active directory of configuration files necessary to “re-image” any layer 2 or layer 3 switch on the network using a “factory default” version of the same switch to get the replacement working at the same configuration as the “original” switch.

2. Operational Trouble Shooting

- Assist KDOT Traffic staff in responding to network communication outages or network performance issues. This assistance includes remotely correcting issues when possible or providing a diagnostic review of the network to pin-point locations or areas to be further checked “in the field”, typically by County Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) or KDOT Traffic staff.
- Provide analysis and recommendations related to issues with network design or further expansion as requested by KDOT Traffic staff.
- Analyze and adjust existing switch, router, or device network configurations or other system programming as directed by the KDOT Traffic staff.

- Maintain “tracking” database of all known network issues or outages and their status. Provide weekly status reports to KDOT Traffic staff for all open issues or outages.
 - The Consultant shall possess proficiency in programming the following network switches and routers in both telnet based interfaces and web browser based interfaces as applicable:
 - Cisco Layer 3 – Catalyst 3850 24 (WS-C3850-24T)
 - Cisco Layer 3 – IE-4000-8GT4G-E
 - Layer 2 - Belden GarrettCom 6KQ series, 6K25 series, and 6K32 series
 - Layer 2 – Control RocketLinx 24+4G (ES9528)
 - Layer 2 – Control RocketLinx ES8510
 - Layer 2 – Control RocketLinx ES8520
 - Layer 2 – B+B SmartWorx Advantech – EKI-7716G-4F4CI-AE series
3. Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) Assistance
 In concert with the KDOT Traffic staff, provide direct general contract assistance of the County’s EMC as follows:
- Coordination with the EMC and any other designated maintenance agent on specific issues related to Fiber optics or Ethernet/ITS equipment maintenance, repair, modifications, scheduling and general trouble shooting.
 - Field inspection of all Fiber or splicing work performed by the EMC.
 - Occasionally provide remote assistance to EMC field personnel in helping to troubleshoot or proxy configure new switch hardware. Typically through use of Team Viewer or similar software, perform the necessary work through teamed cooperation with EMC field personnel adjusting requested connections to facilitate troubleshooting or programming
4. Field Inspections
- Coordinate and provide detailed (intermediate/final) inspection for new/modernized traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment at maintenance transfers and “turn-ons”.
 - Provide detailed inspection and analysis on existing fiber optic cable and terminations to provide KDOT traffic recommendations on alternate fiber pathways for new communication routes. Analysis may include requesting OTDR testing.
5. Engineering “Peer” Review
- Review prepared interconnect and fiber splicing plans submitted by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
 - Review interconnect and fiber splicing plans and specifications prepared by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
 - Review manufactures' material submittal (“catalog cuts”) and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
 - Periodic review and revisions of the County’s Fiber optic, switch, or other ITS based Specifications and other traffic related standards and guidelines.
6. Special Projects
- Provide GIS mapping updates of COUNTY ATMS (fiber optic) network. This includes GPS locating sizing and surveying of Interconnect Handholes, conduit paths, fiber cable fiber counts, signal cabinet locations, photos of cabinets and handholes, and a detailed fiber termination and splicing diagram at every splice and termination point.
 - Kane County plans to utilize ArcGIS Online (AGOL) and would require the CONSULTANT to acquire at least 1 “Contributor” level license in order to perform edits and updates to this existing GIS database.

- Wireless/Broadband Radio interconnect surveys and analysis and integration needs to implement new wireless links to existing county network.
- Procure and configure new switch hardware at an existing or new network location
- Procure and configure alternate SFP modules and/or additional in cabinet splicing of unused fibers. OTDR testing may also be included.

II. PROJECT DURATION

Contract duration shall begin upon the receipt of the notice to proceed from the COUNTY to the CONSULTANT, which is anticipated to be in early December 2021 and continue through November 30th of 2024 for an approximate duration of 36 months with provisions for up to but not to exceed an additional twelve (12) months at the sole discretion of the COUNTY's Kane County Engineer. This provisionary extension may extend the contract through November 30th, 2025.

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME TranSmart, Inc.
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
 Prepared By A. Provost

DATE 09/17/21
 PTB-ITEM# 2021

CONTRACT TERM 36 MONTHS
 START DATE 12/1/2021
 RAISE DATE 4/1/2022
 END DATE 11/30/2024

OVERHEAD RATE 125.25%
 COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0
 % OF RAISE 3%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	4/1/2022	4	11.11%
1	4/2/2022	4/1/2023	12	34.33%
2	4/2/2023	4/1/2024	12	35.36%
3	4/2/2024	12/1/2024	8	24.28%

The total escalation = 5.09%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME TranSmart, Inc. DATE 09/17/21
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
 PTB-ITEM # 2021

ESCALATION FACTOR 5.09%

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal Engineer	\$78.00	\$81.97
Senior Professional	\$78.00	\$81.97
Field Engineer/Resident Eng	\$54.00	\$56.75
Sr Database Administrator	\$61.25	\$64.37
Senior Specialist	\$61.04	\$64.15
Senior Engineer/Planner V	\$66.73	\$70.13
Engineer IV	\$46.90	\$49.29
Engineer III	\$40.25	\$42.30
Engineer II	\$35.78	\$37.60
Engineer I	\$31.76	\$33.38
Specialist III	\$36.50	\$38.36
Specialist II	\$32.13	\$33.77
Specialist I	\$22.00	\$23.12
Locator	\$20.00	\$21.02
Staff Accountant	\$33.00	\$34.68
Billing Specialist	\$26.50	\$27.85
Construction Inspector	\$38.25	\$40.20
Administrative	\$34.60	\$36.36

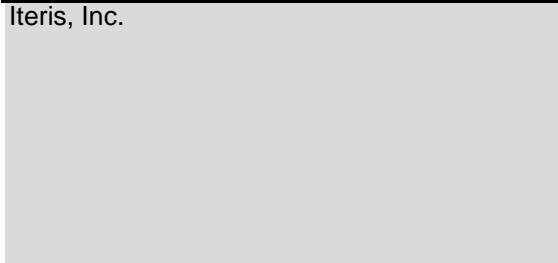
Subconsultants

FIRM NAME TranSmart, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 2021

DATE 09/17/21

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
------	--------------------	----------------------------------

Iteris, Inc.



Total

0.00

0.00

**COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES**

Bureau of Design and Environment
Prepared By: Consultant

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM # 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

OVERHEAD RATE 125.25%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
DBE	1. Routine - Monitoring and	415	25,809	32,325	1,000	8,517	62,369	130,020	130,020	27.96%
DBE	2. Operational Trouble Sho	870	54,293	68,002	2,300	17,917	27,685	170,197	170,197	36.60%
DBE	3. Electrical Maintenance C	240	14,971	18,751	1,950	4,940		40,612	40,612	8.73%
DBE	4. Field Inspections	120	7,485	9,375	975	2,470		20,305	20,305	4.37%
DBE	5. Engineering Peer Review	235	14,397	18,032	290	4,751		37,470	37,470	8.06%
DBE	6. Special Projects	332	17,599	22,043	15,000	5,808	5,946	66,396	66,396	14.28%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					0				
	TOTALS	2212	134,554	168,528	21,515	44,403	96,000	465,000	465,000	100.00%

303,082

DBE 100.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. Routine - Monitoring and			2. Operational Trouble Sho			3. Electrical Maintenance C			4. Field Inspections			5. Engineering Peer Review		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00	124.0	5.61%	4.37	20	4.82%	3.76	40	4.60%	3.59	8	3.33%	2.60	4	3.33%	2.60	24	10.21%	7.97
Senior Professional	78.00	131.0	5.92%	4.62	20	4.82%	3.76	40	4.60%	3.59	12	5.00%	3.90	6	5.00%	3.90	25	10.64%	8.30
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75	24.0	1.08%	0.62							16	6.67%	3.78	8	6.67%	3.78			
Sr Database Administrator	64.37	100.0	4.52%	2.91	30	7.23%	4.65	70	8.05%	5.18									
Senior Specialist	64.15	473.0	21.38%	13.72	80	19.28%	12.37	180	20.69%	13.27	90	37.50%	24.06	45	37.50%	24.06	50	21.28%	13.65
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13	741.0	33.50%	23.49	175	42.17%	29.57	360	41.38%	29.02	72	30.00%	21.04	36	30.00%	21.04	50	21.28%	14.92
Engineer IV	49.29	78.0	3.53%	1.74							12	5.00%	2.46	6	5.00%	2.46	50	21.28%	10.49
Engineer III	42.30	247.0	11.17%	4.72	35	8.43%	3.57	72	8.28%	3.50							20	8.51%	3.60
Engineer II	37.60	147.0	6.65%	2.50	35	8.43%	3.17	72	8.28%	3.11									
Engineer I	33.38	10.0	0.45%	0.15															
Specialist III	38.36	35.0	1.58%	0.61							10	4.17%	1.60	5	4.17%	1.60	10	4.26%	1.63
Specialist II	33.77	0.0																	
Specialist I	23.12	0.0																	
Locator	21.02	0.0																	
Staff Accountant	34.68	0.0																	
Billing Specialist	27.85	84.0	3.80%	1.06	20	4.82%	1.34	36	4.14%	1.15	8	3.33%	0.93	4	3.33%	0.93	6	2.55%	0.71
Construction Inspector	40.20	18.0	0.81%	0.33							12	5.00%	2.01	6	5.00%	2.01			
Administrative	36.36	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		2212.0	100%	\$60.83	415.0	100.00%	\$62.19	870.0	100%	\$62.41	240.0	100%	\$62.38	120.0	100%	\$62.38	235.0	100%	\$61.26

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 2 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Special Projects																	
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Principal Engineer	78.00	28	8.43%	6.58															
Senior Professional	78.00	28	8.43%	6.58															
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15	28	8.43%	5.41															
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13	48	14.46%	10.14															
Engineer IV	49.29	10	3.01%	1.48															
Engineer III	42.30	120	36.14%	15.29															
Engineer II	37.60	40	12.05%	4.53															
Engineer I	33.38	10	3.01%	1.01															
Specialist III	38.36	10	3.01%	1.16															
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85	10	3.01%	0.84															
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		332.0	100%	\$53.01	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21
SHEET 3 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES																		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Principal Engineer	78.00																		
Senior Professional	78.00																		
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15																		
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13																		
Engineer IV	49.29																		
Engineer III	42.30																		
Engineer II	37.60																		
Engineer I	33.38																		
Specialist III	38.36																		
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85																		
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 4 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES																		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	78.00																		
Senior Professional	78.00																		
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																		
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																		
Senior Specialist	64.15																		
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13																		
Engineer IV	49.29																		
Engineer III	42.30																		
Engineer II	37.60																		
Engineer I	33.38																		
Specialist III	38.36																		
Specialist II	33.77																		
Specialist I	23.12																		
Locator	21.02																		
Staff Accountant	34.68																		
Billing Specialist	27.85																		
Construction Inspector	40.20																		
Administrative	36.36																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM TranSmart, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 2021
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/17/21
SHEET 5 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES																			
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	
Principal Engineer	78.00																			
Senior Professional	78.00																			
Field Engineer/Resident En	56.75																			
Sr Database Administrator	64.37																			
Senior Specialist	64.15																			
Senior Engineer/Planner V	70.13																			
Engineer IV	49.29																			
Engineer III	42.30																			
Engineer II	37.60																			
Engineer I	33.38																			
Specialist III	38.36																			
Specialist II	33.77																			
Specialist I	23.12																			
Locator	21.02																			
Staff Accountant	34.68																			
Billing Specialist	27.85																			
Construction Inspector	40.20																			
Administrative	36.36																			
TOTALS		0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc.
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub
 Prepared By Christos Achillides

DATE 09/17/21
 PTB-ITEM# 1

CONTRACT TERM 36 MONTHS
 START DATE 12/1/2021
 RAISE DATE 7/1/2022
 END DATE 11/30/2024

OVERHEAD RATE 199.50%
 COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0
 % OF RAISE 3%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	7/1/2022	7	19.44%
1	7/2/2022	7/1/2023	12	34.33%
2	7/2/2023	7/1/2024	12	35.36%
3	7/2/2024	12/1/2024	5	15.18%

The total escalation = 4.32%

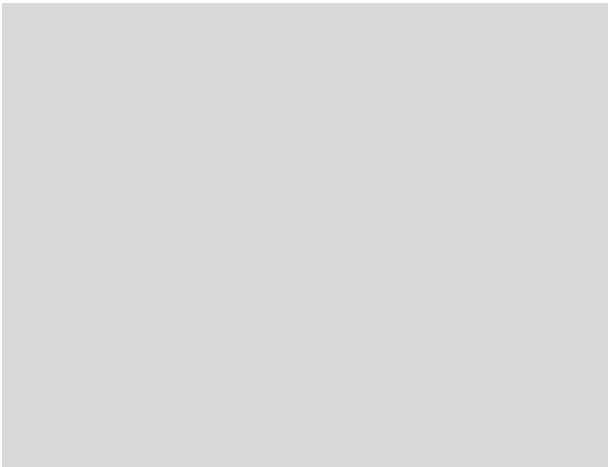
PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc. **DATE** 09/17/21
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub
PTB-ITEM # 1

ESCALATION FACTOR **4.32%**

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Senior Professional	\$78.00	\$81.37
Associate Vice President	\$73.21	\$76.37
Senior Engineer II	\$67.50	\$70.41
Senior Network Engineer	\$57.22	\$59.69
Senior Engineer I	\$56.78	\$59.23
Engineer	\$49.26	\$51.39
Junior Engineer II	\$35.21	\$36.73
Junior Engineer I	\$27.94	\$29.15
Senior Project Accountant	\$58.05	\$60.56
Project Accountant	\$52.44	\$54.70
Billing Specialist	\$28.72	\$29.96
Administrator	\$27.42	\$28.60

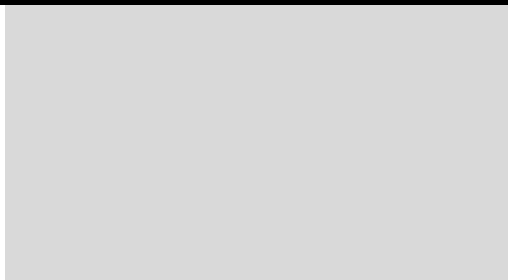


Subconsultants

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub
PTB-ITEM # 1

DATE 09/17/21

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
------	--------------------	----------------------------------



Total **0.00** **0.00**

COST PLUS FIXED FEE COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

Bureau of Design and Environment

Prepared By: Consultant

FIRM
PTB-ITEM #
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

Iteris, Inc.
1
Sub

DATE 09/17/21

OVERHEAD RATE 199.50%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	1. Routine – Monitoring and Report	310	18,089	36,087	1,500	6,693		-	62,369	64.97%
	2. Operational Trouble Shooting	140	8,034	16,027	652	2,972		-	27,685	28.84%
	3. Electrical Maintenance Contract		-	-		-		-	-	0.00%
	4. Field Inspections		-	-		-		-	-	0.00%
	5. Engineering "Peer" Review		-	-		-		-	-	0.00%
	6. Special Projects	35	1,767	3,525		654		-	5,946	6.19%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					0		-	-	
	TOTALS	485	27,890	55,639	2,152	10,319	-	-	96,000	100.00%

83,529

DBE 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. Routine – Monitoring and			2. Operational Trouble Shooting			3. Electrical Maintenance			4. Field Inspections			5. Engineering “Peer” Review		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgted Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgted Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgted Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgted Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgted Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgted Avg
Senior Professional		0.0																	
Associate Vice President	76.37	0.0																	
Senior Engineer II	70.41	30.0	6.19%	4.36	20	6.45%	4.54	10	7.14%	5.03									
Senior Network Engineer	59.69	360.0	74.23%	44.31	240	77.42%	46.21	100	71.43%	42.64									
Senior Engineer I	59.23	10.0	2.06%	1.22	10	3.23%	1.91												
Engineer	51.39	30.0	6.19%	3.18	20	6.45%	3.32	10	7.14%	3.67									
Junior Engineer II	36.73	20.0	4.12%	1.51	20	6.45%	2.37												
Junior Engineer I	29.15	0.0																	
Senior Project Accountant	60.56	0.0																	
Project Accountant	54.70	15.0	3.09%	1.69				10	7.14%	3.91									
Billing Specialist	29.96	20.0	4.12%	1.24				10	7.14%	2.14									
Administrator	28.60	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		485.0	100%	\$57.50	310.0	100.00%	\$58.35	140.0	100%	\$57.38	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21
SHEET 2 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Special Projects																	
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69	20	57.14%	34.11															
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70	5	14.29%	7.81															
Billing Specialist	29.96	10	28.57%	8.56															
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		35.0	100%	\$50.48	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
 PTB-ITEM# 1
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21
 SHEET 3 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES																		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21
SHEET 4 **OF** 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES																		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Sub

DATE 09/17/21
SHEET 5 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES																		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Senior Professional	0.00																		
Associate Vice President	76.37																		
Senior Engineer II	70.41																		
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23																		
Engineer	51.39																		
Junior Engineer II	36.73																		
Junior Engineer I	29.15																		
Senior Project Accountant	60.56																		
Project Accountant	54.70																		
Billing Specialist	29.96																		
Administrator	28.60																		
TOTALS		0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

TranSmart, Inc.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

Jing (Connie) Li, PE, PhD - President & CEO

Title

9/24/2021

Date

EXHIBIT “D”

**CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
KANE COUNTY CODE, ARTICLE III, DIVISION 3, SECTION 2-211**

1. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, “contractor or vendor” shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors, corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.

No contributions to disclose

2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:
 - A. Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;

Name	Address	Percentage of Ownership
TranSmart Technologies, Inc.	15 Ellis Potter Court Madison, WI 53711	100%

- B. Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.

Individuals to have contact related to the bid:

**Jing (Connie) Li, PhD, PE
Austin Provost, CCNA, ONS**

- C. Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.

Not Applicable (Nothing to disclose)

- D. A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

No other interests to disclose

3. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.
4. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.
5. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.
6. Contractor Disclosure information shall be sent to the Kane County Purchasing Department and the Kane County Division of Transportation at the following address, or via email, prior to Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board:

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg A
719 S. Batavia Ave. Geneva, IL 60134
purchasing@countyofkane.org

Kane County Division of Transportation
Lisa Stack
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
StackLisa@co.kane.il.us

Company Name: **TranSmart, Inc.**
Contact Person: **Jing (Connie) Li, PhD, PE**
Address: **100 South Wacker Drive, Suite 400
Chicago, Illinois 60606**
Email address: **cli@transmartinc.com**
Phone: **312-922-1700**



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Agreement with Iteris, Inc. of Santa Ana, California for Traffic Signal Operation Management Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00365-07-EG

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$850,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Traffic System Operations Management (TSOM) Engineering Services Contract will consist of the following tasks pertinent to the operation, maintenance, and administration of the County's traffic signal, street lighting, ITS, and ATMS network infrastructure:

- Traffic signal system and communication network monitoring and reporting
- Operational trouble shooting
- Responding and addressing complaints
- Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) supervision
- "On-call" engineering review of plans, specifications, signal timing and sequencing plans, material submittals ("catalog cuts"), etc.
- Maintaining existing equipment inventories
- Field inspections of new/modified/existing installations and equipment
- Staff support for the Arterial Operations Center (AOC)
- Sign Shop support

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Iteris, Inc. for a not to exceed amount of \$850,000.00. This appropriation would cover a three-year contract. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH ITERIS, INC. OF SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPERATION MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00365-07-EG

WHEREAS, engineering services are necessary to provide assistance with the management of the County's traffic signals and traffic signal systems (hereinafter referred to as "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform traffic signal operation management (hereinafter the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Iteris, Inc., 1700 Carnegie Avenue, Suite 100, Santa Ana, California 92705-5551 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has experience and professional expertise in management of traffic signals and traffic signal systems and is willing to perform the required Services for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) for a contract term of three years; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County's best interest to enter into an agreement for the services required for the Project with the Engineer, (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), (hereinafter the "Agreement").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Agreement with Iteris Inc. of Santa Ana, California for Traffic Signal Operation Management Engineering services is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an Agreement therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) to pay for traffic signal operation management engineering services for a contract term of three years and that said funds be paid from County Highway Fund # 300, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 TSOM

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND ITERIS, INC. FOR
TRAFFIC SYSTEM OPERATION & MANAGEMENT SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00365-07-EG**

PURCHASE ORDER # _____

This Agreement, made this 9th day of November, 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and ITERIS, INC., a Delaware Corporation authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, with offices at 1700 Carnegie Ave; Suite 100; Santa Ana, CA 92705(hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, professional services are necessary to provide operational management of the County of Kane’s traffic system infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”); and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform traffic system operation management services for the PROJECT; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in traffic system operation management services and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00).

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUB-CONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the Kane County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total Agreement sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 All invoices shall be submitted on the most current Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment invoicing form appropriate for the PROJECT.
- 6.7 The CONSULTANT agrees to receive all payment for work performed under this Agreement via the COUNTY's automatic clearing house program.
- 6.8 All invoicing will be based upon calendar months solely.
- 6.9 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00).
- 7.0 DELIVERABLES.
- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.
- 8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE
- 8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
- A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000.00).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- (i) the COUNTY of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- (ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- (iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,

That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not expire, be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain the project name and section number.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the COUNTY with an AM

Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultants shall perform services using the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by design professionals practicing in the same field at the same time in the same locality under the terms of this Agreement.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, documents and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor. The CONSULTANT's obligation hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

12.3 The CONSULTANT agrees that any documents or materials made or maintained under the terms of this Agreement whether paper, photographic or digitized electronic material, regardless of physical form or characteristic shall not be erased or destroyed without the prior written consent of the COUNTY.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C")
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

- 14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:
 - A. The PARTIES termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or,
 - B. 1095 calendar days after the receipt by the CONSULTANT of the Notice to Proceed from the Kane County Engineer on behalf of the COUNTY. (The fee payable to the CONSULTANT for services rendered shall be for 1095 calendar days during the periods from December 1, 2021 to November 30, 2024 as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto).
- 15.2 In the event the required calendar days as stated in Section 15.1 B above are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may, at the sole option of the COUNTY be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any adjustment in total compensation or in the term of this Agreement.
- 15.3 In the event the PROJECT work is suspended by the COUNTY as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.
- 15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole option, upon the request of the CONSULTANT, extend the term of this Agreement for a period of time up to but not exceeding one, one-year period.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.
- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.
- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

- 17.1 This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understandings between the PARTIES.
- 17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

- 18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by a PARTY without prior written approval of the other PARTY which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

- 19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

- 20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, IL 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

ITERIS, INC.
1700 Carnegie Ave, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92705 Attn.: Contracts Department

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

ITERIS, INC.

CORINNE PIEROG, MADAM CHAIR
KANE COUNTY BOARD

SCOTT CARLSON
REGIONAL VICE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

CHRISTOS ACHILLIDES, P.E., PTOE
PROJECT MANAGER

(Seal)

EXHIBIT “A”

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The consultant will provide administration assistance to County Traffic Engineering staff for the management and operational oversight of the County’s traffic operations infrastructure, which includes approximately 140 traffic signal and flashing beacon locations, 1,200 street light locations as well as the County’s growing centrally controlled ATMS (Advanced Traffic Management System) network. These services will include but are not limited to the following responsibilities and requirements:

1. Routine - Monitoring and Reporting

- The remote monitoring of all Kane County maintained traffic signals and traffic signal systems, which can be communicated via internet through Remote Desktop connections to County servers utilizing a county provided VPN (Virtual Personal Network) access for the purpose of identifying specific operational issues/deficiencies by performing the following analyses.
 - Critical Faults/Alarms for the traffic signal controllers, MMU (Malfunction Management Units) and UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) systems (daily/real time)
 - Detector Diagnostics (weekly)
 - Other ATMS alarms (weekly/real time)
 - Video Monitoring
- The Consultant shall possess updated versions of both Aries and Marc NX traffic management software and be proficient in their use.
- The Consultant shall be proficient in the use of a transportation management software application (to manage signal controller databases and their modifications) such as:
 - Siemens *TACTICS*
 - TransCore *TransSuite, TCS (Traffic Control Software)*
- The Consultant shall investigate and develop an appropriate course of action to resolve any and all operational issues/deficiencies that are identified, which may include coordination with the Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) or other contractors that might have temporary maintenance responsibilities of County facilities. The Consultant shall provide any guidance and oversight necessary to the EMC or other contractor in order to assure the issue has been resolved.
- Provide Bi-weekly (once per two weeks) condition reports to KDOT Traffic staff, the EMC and other contractors that might have temporary maintenance responsibilities of County facilities. Specific note of “dial-up” system status and connectivity shall be included.
- Maintain and update as necessary a *Synchro* traffic model of the County’s traffic signal network.

2. Operational Trouble Shooting and Public Complaints

- Assist KDOT Traffic staff in responding to public complaints regarding traffic signal operation.
- Provide analysis and recommendations as related to issues with traffic signal timing, coordination and overall traffic operations as requested by KDOT Traffic staff.
- Analyze and adjust existing timing plans and other system programming as directed by the KDOT Traffic staff.
- Maintain “tracking” database of all submitted complaints and their status. Provide weekly status reports to KDOT Traffic staff for all open complaints.

- The Consultant shall possess the latest version of Synchro traffic analysis software and be proficient in its use.
 - The Consultant shall possess proficiency in programming the following traffic signal controllers in both proprietary manufacturer firmware and NTCIP firmware as applicable:
 - Siemens M50 series /M60 series
 - Econolite ASC/3 & Cobalt (EOS)
 - Peek 1000
 - Intelight X-1 & X-1L (Including “MaxTime” Software Solution)
3. Electrical Maintenance Contractor (EMC) Supervision

In concert with the KDOT Traffic staff, provide direct general contract administration of the County’s EMC as follows:

- Coordination and administration of the EMC and any other designated maintenance agent on specific issues related to traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment maintenance, repair, modifications, scheduling and general trouble shooting.
- Maintenance of a “tracking” database of all ongoing work orders (routine and non-routine) and their status. Provide monthly status reports to KDOT Traffic staff for all open work orders. The Consultant should also provide QC (Quality Assurance) for the EMC meeting required response times per EMC contract.
- Field inspection of all work performed by the EMC.
- Field review of temporary traffic control for all work performed by the EMC.
- Review of all invoices submitted by the EMC for submittal to KDOT Traffic staff for approval and final processing.
- Provide oversight for the maintenance of inventory for County maintained traffic system and roadway lighting infrastructure.
- Schedule, coordinate, and attend a quarterly (4 per year) coordination meeting between the County and the EMC and other interested parties.
- Attend various other meeting on request such as pre-construction conferences, staff meetings, etc.

4. Field Inspections

- Coordinate and provide detailed (intermediate/final) inspection for new/modernized traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment at maintenance transfers and “turn-ons”.
- Provide detailed inspection for temporary traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS equipment “turn-ons” during construction projects.
- Inspections may include facilitation of a transfer of ongoing maintenance responsibility between two contractors. Inspector shall use county inspection forms and distribute as directed by KDOT staff.

5. Arterial Operations Center Support

- Coordinate and provide staff support for Arterial Operations Center as requested.

6. Engineering “Peer” Review

- Review prepared signal timing and optimization plans submitted by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
- Review traffic signal/roadway lighting/ITS plans and specifications prepared by others and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.

- Review manufactures' material submittal (“catalog cuts”) and provide written comments the KDOT Traffic staff.
- Periodic review and revisions of the County’s Traffic Signal Specifications and other traffic related standards and guidelines.
- Review and/or preparation of all necessary contract/bidding documents for the County’s EMC contract.

7. Special Projects and Traffic Signal Coordination and Timing (SCAT)

- Provide traffic signal optimization services following IDOT specifications for Re-Optimize Traffic Signal System – Level 2 unless otherwise directed by KDOT traffic. *Synchro* Traffic modeling files shall be developed and submitted as part of these special projects.
- The CONSULTANT shall provide guidance and oversight to KDOT traffic staff for the selection, deployment, and implementation of innovative traffic signal/ITS equipment and technologies such as Advanced Traffic Controllers, Adaptive Traffic Signal Control, Signal Performance Measures and others, as requested by the COUNTY.

8. Sign Shop Inventory Support

- Provide assistance to update signage related inventories or to provide engineering review or MUTCD compliance of existing installations. Deliverables may include:
 - GPS locate (Tolerance within 0.1 feet), Digital Photo, and description of sign information. Provide in ArcGis Online (AGOL) compatible format.
 - ❖ Spot Pick-up (a few signs)
 - ❖ Corridor Pick-up (many signs)
 - ❖ Intersection / Traffic Signal (signage mounted at) Pick-up
 - Engineering / MUTCD review of Install, provide recommendation to Kane County
 - ❖ Compliant / Non-Compliant (Signage application)
 - ❖ Compliant / Non-Compliant (Mounting / Install tolerances)
 - ❖ Compliant / Non-Compliant (Signage Size)
 - Database and Software Management (AGOL and Cartegraph)
 - ❖ Review, calibrate, convert raw survey data for upload into database
 - ❖ Collaborate with KDOT and Kane IT staff as needed to get GIS data presented as desired.

9. Project Management and Administration

- Project management and administration will be required for the duration of this assignment. The purposes of project management are to ensure successful completion of the work scope within the authorized budget and schedules, and to ensure compliance with the terms and provisions of this scope. At the onset of the project, we will complete job start tasks such as setting up files, budgets, and procedures.

10. Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- The project team is mandated by Iteris’s corporate policy to develop a project QA/QC plan for every project. ITERIS internal procedures require a quality plan uniquely developed to meet the COUNTY’s needs and our own stated corporate policy which stipulates that “no document will be released or officially transmitted to a client or any third party without having a suitable quality review.”

The project schedule will include an audit prior to each submittal confirming that the established standards are being met.

I. PROJECT DURATION

Contract duration shall begin upon the receipt of the notice to proceed from the COUNTY to the CONSULTANT, which is anticipated to be in early December 2021 and continue through December of 2024 for an approximate duration of 36 months with provisions for up to but not to exceed an additional twelve (12) months at the sole discretion of the COUNTY’s Kane County Engineer. This provisional extension may extend the contract through December 2025.

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc.
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
 Prepared By Christos Achillides

DATE 09/20/21
 PTB-ITEM# 1

CONTRACT TERM 36 MONTHS
 START DATE 12/1/2021
 RAISE DATE 7/1/2022
 END DATE 11/30/2024

OVERHEAD RATE 199.50%
 COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0
 % OF RAISE 3%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

year	First date	Last date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	7/1/2022	7	19.44%
1	7/2/2022	7/1/2023	12	34.33%
2	7/2/2023	7/1/2024	12	35.36%
3	7/2/2024	12/1/2024	5	15.18%

The total escalation = 4.32%

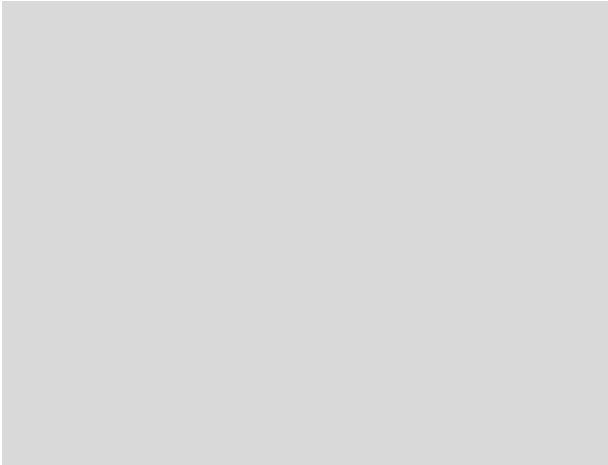
PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc. **DATE** 09/20/21
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 1

ESCALATION FACTOR **4.32%**

Note: Rates should be capped on the AVG 1 tab as necessary

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Senior Professional	\$74.64	\$77.86
Associate Vice President	\$73.21	\$76.37
Senior Engineer II	\$67.50	\$70.41
Senior Network Engineer	\$57.22	\$59.69
Senior Engineer I	\$56.78	\$59.23
Engineer	\$49.26	\$51.39
Junior Engineer II	\$35.21	\$36.73
Junior Engineer I	\$27.94	\$29.15
Senior Project Accountant	\$58.05	\$60.56
Project Accountant	\$52.44	\$54.70
Billing Specialist	\$28.72	\$29.96
Administrator	\$27.42	\$28.60



Subconsultants

FIRM NAME Iteris, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
PTB-ITEM # 1

DATE 09/20/21

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
TranSmart	55,143.00	5,514.30
Total		
	55,143.00	5,514.30

**COST PLUS FIXED FEE
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES**

Bureau of Design and Environment

Prepared By: Consultant

FIRM
PTB-ITEM #
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

Iteris, Inc.
1
Prime

OVERHEAD RATE 199.50%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

DATE 09/20/21

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	1. System Monitoring and Reporting	1100	78,125	155,859		28,906		-	262,890	30.93%
	2. Operational Troubleshooting and	515	35,319	70,461	500	13,068		-	119,348	14.04%
	3. Electrical Maintenance Contracts	100	7,168	14,300		2,652	80,000	-	104,120	12.25%
	4. Field Inspections	100	6,713	13,393	410	2,484		-	23,000	2.71%
	5. Arterial Operations Center Support	40	2,652	5,292		981		-	8,925	1.05%
	6. Engineering "Peer" Review	60	4,120	8,220		1,525	10,000	-	23,865	2.81%
	7. Special Projects and SCAT	530	36,230	72,278	1,000	13,405		-	122,913	14.46%
	8. Sign Shop Inventory Support	320	12,634	25,204	3,000	4,674	60,000	-	105,512	12.41%
	9. Project Management	210	13,795	27,522		5,104		-	46,421	5.46%
	10. QA/QC	110	8,170	16,299		3,023		-	27,492	3.23%
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
			-	-		-		-	-	
	Subconsultant DL					5,514			5,514	0.65%
	TOTALS	3085	204,926	408,828	4,910	81,336	150,000	-	850,000	100.00%

613,754

DBE 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1. System Monitoring and			2. Operational Troubleshooting			3. Electrical Maintenance			4. Field Inspections			5. Arterial Operations Center Support		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg
Senior Professional	77.86	10.0	0.32%	0.25															
Associate Vice President	76.37	900.0	29.17%	22.28	300	27.27%	20.83	150	29.13%	22.24	40	40.00%	30.55	20	20.00%	15.27	10	25.00%	19.09
Senior Engineer II	70.41	1,250.0	40.52%	28.53	700	63.64%	44.81	200	38.83%	27.35	50	50.00%	35.21	40	40.00%	28.17	10	25.00%	17.60
Senior Network Engineer	59.69	15.0	0.49%	0.29				15	2.91%	1.74									
Senior Engineer I	59.23	600.0	19.45%	11.52	100	9.09%	5.38	150	29.13%	17.25	10	10.00%	5.92	40	40.00%	23.69	20	50.00%	29.62
Engineer	51.39	40.0	1.30%	0.67															
Junior Engineer II	36.73	60.0	1.94%	0.71															
Junior Engineer I	29.15	160.0	5.19%	1.51															
Senior Project Accountant	60.56	10.0	0.32%	0.20															
Project Accountant	54.70	10.0	0.32%	0.18															
Billing Specialist	29.96	20.0	0.65%	0.19															
Administrator	28.60	10.0	0.32%	0.09															
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		3085.0	100%	\$66.43	1100.0	100.00%	\$71.02	515.0	100%	\$68.58	100.0	100%	\$71.68	100.0	100%	\$67.13	40.0	100%	\$66.31

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Iteris, Inc.
PTB-ITEM# 1
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 09/20/21
SHEET 2 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6. Engineering "Peer" Review			7. Special Projects and SCAT			8. Sign Shop Inventory Support			9. Project Management			10. QA/QC			Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Senior Professional	77.86				10	1.89%	1.47												
Associate Vice President	76.37	20	33.33%	25.46	150	28.30%	21.61				120	57.14%	43.64	90	81.82%	62.49			
Senior Engineer II	70.41	20	33.33%	23.47	200	37.74%	26.57				20	9.52%	6.71	10	9.09%	6.40			
Senior Network Engineer	59.69																		
Senior Engineer I	59.23	20	33.33%	19.74	150	28.30%	16.76	80	25.00%	14.81	20	9.52%	5.64	10	9.09%	5.38			
Engineer	51.39				20	3.77%	1.94	20	6.25%	3.21									
Junior Engineer II	36.73							60	18.75%	6.89									
Junior Engineer I	29.15							160	50.00%	14.57									
Senior Project Accountant	60.56										10	4.76%	2.88						
Project Accountant	54.70										10	4.76%	2.60						
Billing Specialist	29.96										20	9.52%	2.85						
Administrator	28.60										10	4.76%	1.36						
TOTALS		60.0	100%	\$68.67	530.0	100%	\$68.36	320.0	100%	\$39.48	210.0	100%	\$65.69	110.0	100%	\$74.27	0.0	0%	\$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Iteris, Inc.
Company Name


Signature of Officer of Company

Director, HR
Title

9/27/21
Date

Sent Via email
Telephone: 630-208-3139
In reply please refer to: 21LTR013

September 24, 2021

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St Charles, IL 60175
Attn: Stephen Zulkowski, P.E., PTOE

Re: Contract Disclosure Acknowledgement Certification Statement for Iteris, Inc. ("Iteris") Per Kane County Code, Article III Division 3, Section 2-211 Kane County Traffic System Operation Management Agreement

Dear Stephen:

In compliance with the above referenced disclosure requirements:

Iteris hereby certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, Iteris has not donated any funds to any Kane County elected official.

Iteris is a publicly traded company on The Nasdaq Stock Market (ITI) and as of the date of this letter, certifies to its knowledge based on SEC report filings the following having a legal or beneficial interest of more than 5% in Iteris:

- a. BlackRock, Inc.; 7.3%; 55 East 52nd Street; New York, NY 10005
- b. Royce & Associates, LP; 6.5%; 745 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10151
- c. The Vanguard Group, Inc.; 5.5%; 100 Vanguard Boulevard, Malvern, PA 19355
- d. Cowen Prime Advisors; 5.06%; 599 Lexington Avenue, Floor 21, New York, NY 10022

If you have any questions, please contact me at the address listed below, telephone 949-270-9487 or e-mail kka@iteris.com.

Sincerely,

Iteris, Inc.

Khristine Arakaki

Khristine Arakaki
Assistant Secretary

cc: Christos Achillides, Iteris
Conga Contract Record 100004048

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Implementation Report

Project Websites found at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/Pages/Projects/Highway-Projects.aspx>

Monthly Report – October 21, 2021

Construction highlights

- Longmeadow Parkway (Section C-2) - Sandbloom/Williams to IL 25 – Contractor is waiting for Traffic Signal parts in order to complete mast arm, pole and signals for the project. Delays associated with the proper removal and disposal of lead contaminated soil continues has led to delays.
- Longmeadow Parkway (Section C-4) Gantries and Roadside Toll Building - Significant lead times for material fabrication and procurement has led to delays.
- Kirk Road at Dunham Road – Crews have completed pavement widening, storm sewer and other site work this last month. Electrical work is now underway. Completion is anticipated for November 2021.
- Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 & Orchard Road – Jericho Road to US 30 HSIP –Work has started on sign foundations and electrical work along Orchard at Aucutt and Fabyan Parkway at IL Route 31. Project completion is scheduled for late 2021 to early 2022 due to long lead times for material fabrication and procurement.
- Silver Glen at Randall Rd Intersection Improvement Right Lane Turn – Construction is near completion with some electrical work and site work remaining. Completion is anticipated for late fall 2021.
- Nelson Lake at Main Street Turn lane and new Traffic Signal - Work on new Traffic Signal has started and continues. Completion is anticipated for end of 2021.
- Bridge Rehabilitation – 2020 Structural Services #1 - Work continues on various structures throughout the County repairing concrete, bridge joints and sealing decks. Currently the contractor is working under the Claude Hanson Bridge patching the concrete on piers. Contractor is also placing new joint compound on the Randall Road Bridge over the UP RR. Completion is anticipated fall 2021.
- Orchard – Jericho Rd to US 30 & Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 HSIP - Work was started on the foundations for the new radar speed signs. Other work will include signal modification and pavement striping. Anticipated completion is late 2021/early 2022.

Design Highlights (construction letting dates dependent upon completion of land acquisition)

- Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 Intersection Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – Data gathering, initial stakeholder meetings and a public meeting have occurred.
- Bliss/Fabyan/Main Realignment and Roundabout – PE II and ROW are ongoing to realign the offset intersections into a 4-legged oval shaped roundabout. Nearly 13 years ago the County, FPDKC and Batavia Park District began the process to set aside land to provide a better north/south connection in the central portion of the County. The advantages that a roundabout will provide include a better level of service, improved intersection skew angle, does not require superelevation, safer than a traditional signal-controlled intersection, more effective at reducing congestion, and will have lower long-term maintenance costs. Targeting a construction letting when right of way is clear.

- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – PE II and ROW are ongoing to extend Bunker Road from its current northern terminus at the LaFox Metra station, to LaFox Road north of the LaFox Village District Center. The project was included in the County’s adopted long-range transportation plans since 2004, and identified in the late 1990’s as an improvement that could reduce congestion and provide a better north/south connection in the central portion of the County. The proposed extension incorporates the existing underpass of the UP RR tracks constructed as part of the Metra West Line extension in 2006 to accommodate the Bunker Road extension and a roundabout at the intersection of Bunker and Keslinger Roads. Targeting a construction letting when right of way is clear.
- Dauberman Road Extension – Granart Road to US 30 – PE II and ROW are ongoing for an extension of Dauberman Road on new alignment south of US 30 to intersect with Granart Road. Grade separated structures will be constructed over the BNSF RR and over US 30. Targeting a construction letting when right of way is clear.
- Kirk Road over UP RR, Metra & Tyler Creek – PE I is nearly complete for this bridge and roadway replacement and widening along Kirk Road between Cherry Lane and IL 38. The existing 18-span bridge will be replaced with two single span bridges, over the Union Pacific Railroad and Reed Road, and the remaining spans filled and supported with retaining walls. Phase I Design Approval was received and Phase II Engineering has started.
- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor – New alignment and new bridge over the Fox River
 - Tree Growing Contract – plan preparation is nearly complete with a construction letting in winter 2021/2022
 - Toll Collection System Integrator – Project underway
 - Back Office System Operator – Project underway
- Orchard Road at US 30 Intersection Reconstruction – PE II is underway for an intersection reconstruction improvement that will construct dual left turn lanes and single right turn lane for northbound and southbound Orchard Road. We are exploring the feasibility of adding an eastbound through lane on US 30. Targeting an IDOT January 2022 construction letting contingent upon right of way.
- Randall Road at IL 72 Intersection Reconstruction – PE I is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Randall Road at IL 72 exhibits some of the highest traffic volumes in Kane County. **A virtual Public Informational Meeting was held on Thurs., Oct. 14th. Refer to the project website for details.** Targeting Design Approval in early 2022.
- Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Reconstruction – PE I is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Targeting Design Approval in late 2021.
- Randall Road at US 20 Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study – A PEL study is underway for the Interchange and its surrounding intersections. The key elements of this project are to address increased traffic volumes and access demand and competing jurisdictional interests within the compressed footprint. A public informational meeting occurred on June 3rd. Project team members will compile and analyze public comments. **A virtual Public Informational Meeting #2 is scheduled for Wed., Nov. 17th. Refer to the project website for details.** The PEL Study will continue until Spring 2022.

- Randall Road over I-90 Interchange Planning & Env Linkage (PEL) Study - A PEL study is underway for the Randall Road corridor between Big Timber Road and IL 72, centered on the I-90 (the Jane Addams Tollway) interchange. This section of Randall Road is one of the most heavily traveled county highways in Kane County. Randall Road serves multiple critical uses:
 - The region's sole north-south arterial
 - A critical link to I-90 and the Chicago metropolitan area
 - A generator of commercial and industrial development

The study will encompass the review and analysis of traffic volumes, crash history, drainage concerns, bridge condition, environmental and socioeconomic factors, along with stakeholder concerns. The PEL study was completed August 2021 resulting in a report providing several feasible alternatives for further design consideration available on the project website.

- Randall Road at Hopps Road – PE I is underway for the proposed reconstruction of the intersection. The primary objective of this project is to build upon other ongoing safety and capacity improvements along Randall Road, to evaluate long-range safety and capacity improvement needs and to connect the multi-use path that exists along the west side of Randall Road to the north and south. While the goal of the Phase I study is to explore different alternatives and is anticipated to include a slight realignment of Randall Road to the west, and a realignment of Hopps Road to address safety concerns with the existing intersection angle and to correct the reverse curve superelevation transition that exists within the intersection. Target Design Approval Spring 2022.
- Various Engineering Projects – There are over 100 active projects in various stages of completion. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of another project.

Attachments: Photos

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

2021 CONSTRUCTION
PROJECT UPDATE
October Transportation Committee



Crews continue to water new plantings on LMP Section C-2 Sandbloom Rd to IL 25



Crews auger holes for new guardrail posts and rail for a new right turn lane on westbound Silver Glen Road at Randall Road



Crews work on pier concrete repairs on the Structural Bridge Rehab #1 project.



Crews widen pavement and work on electrical features for the Kirk Road at Dunham Road Intersection Improvement project



Crews drill foundations for new radar speed signs and install electrical conduit to power signs on Orchard Road and Fabyan Parkway on the Orchard/Fabyan HSIP project.



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Amendment with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00527-00-ES

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$398,026.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

KDOT completed the QBS process to select Huff & Huff, Inc. for professional On-Call Environmental Engineering Services for various active projects over the next 3 years and their agreement was approved by the County Board in July 2020.

More recently, in coordination with State agencies, staff has determined that additional soil borings, laboratory soil testing, and environmental engineering services are necessary along Longmeadow Parkway to further refine the horizontal and vertical extent of the lead and diesel fuel contaminated area. Though this agreement is on a task order basis, it is estimated that the additional soil borings, laboratory soil testing, and environmental engineering services will cost \$348,026, while an additional \$50,000 is proposed for various other (yet to be determined) on-call activities for the remainder of the contract.

Staff request to modify the upper limit of compensation for an additional \$398,026.00 for a total compensation limit of \$548,026.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT WITH HUFF & HUFF, INC. OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00527-00-ES

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 20-235, the County of Kane entered into an agreement (hereinafter the Agreement), with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services (hereinafter the "Project"), and appropriated \$150,000.00 therefor, (hereinafter the "appropriation"); and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering services are required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for the additional unanticipated engineering services, the County desires to amend the Agreement by providing for further On-Call Environmental Engineering Services and increasing the total cost to pay for said services for the Project by an additional \$398,026.00, (hereinafter the "Amendment"), (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into the Amendment of the Agreement to provide for the additional On-Call Environmental Engineering Services and extend the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional \$398,026.00 from \$150,000.00 to \$548,026.00.; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment of the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Three Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Twenty Six Dollars (\$398,026.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) resulting in a total appropriation for the Agreement as amended to an amount not to exceed Five Hundred Forty Eight Thousand Twenty Six Dollars (\$548,026.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 Huff&HuffAmd

**AMENDMENT TO AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND HUFF & HUFF, INC. FOR ON-CALL
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 20-00527-00-ES**

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-_____

This Amendment made this 9th day of November 2021 to an Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and, HUFF & HUFF, INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional environmental engineering firm with offices at 915 Harger Road, Suite 330, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 (hereinafter referred to as the “Engineer”). The COUNTY and the ENGINEER are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 20-235, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER entered into an agreement (herein after the “Agreement”) for professional “on call” environmental engineering services (herein after the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the County requires additional on-call environmental engineering services and desires therefore to amend the Agreement (hereinafter the “Amendment”) to include said services, to extend the term of the Agreement and include additional compensation therefor; and

WHEREAS, it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to modify the upper limit of the Agreement’s compensation by an additional Three Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Twenty Six Dollars and Zero Cents (\$398,026.00) from a total compensation not to exceed compensation of \$150,000.00 to a total not to exceed compensation of \$548,026.00 in order to obtain the additional environmental engineering services as set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each PARTY to the other, the PARTIES do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1 The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment as though fully set forth herein,

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of the Amendment conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of the Amendment shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional environmental engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit “A”, which exhibit is attached hereto, incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation for the additional environmental engineering services set forth in this Amendment and not otherwise included in the Agreement shall be increased by \$398,026.00 based upon the pay scales described in Exhibit “B” which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT for the environmental engineering services under the terms of the Agreement and this Amendment shall not exceed \$548,026.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1 The date of termination of the Agreement shall be December 31, 2023 unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the CONSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer or unless otherwise terminated as provided by the Agreement as amended.

Save these provisions of this Amendment all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES set their hands and seals as of the date written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

HUFF & HUFF, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

JIM NOVAK
ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

(seal)

Exhibit A



A Subsidiary of GZA

GEOTECHNICAL

ENVIRONMENTAL

ECOLOGICAL

WATER

CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com

PROJECT BACKGROUND

This area has historically been enrolled in the Illinois EPA (IEPA) Site Remediation Program (SRP) as part of the Former Fox Valley Rifle Range (LPC#0890205071) at 33994 Bolz Road and efforts by the Responsible Party (RP) to complete site investigation and remediation efforts to ultimately seek to achieve No Further Remediation (NFR) status from the IEPA.

Kane County has acquired a portion of the Carpentersville Quarry, including the SMZ area to facilitate construction of the Longmeadow Parkway Bridge and associated realignment of Bolz Road. To accommodate the construction, an approximate 30-foot-deep cut is required at the location of the SMZ providing design challenges that require addressing. GZA has completed two rounds of sampling within the SMZ to further characterize the contents of the SMZ and results have indicated that hazardous levels of lead-impacted soil remain. This information was included in the original bidding specifications for the letting of the C2 Contract area (Station 2217+65 to Station 2269+67.9), the SMZ occupies the approximate area within Station 2227+75 to 2231+00 (Station 2227+77.98 to Station 2230+75.00 was indicated on the Earthwork Schedules Figure included in the bidding documents). We anticipate that the SMZ will be excavated, transported to an off-site facility for further treatment to render non-hazardous and ultimately disposed at an appropriate facility.

This scope includes activity to support Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) with regard the following:

- 1) Additional sampling of the SMZ for characterization purposes, specifically related to lateral delineation of soil classifications of both the north and south of the SMZ and vertically thru the SMZ to the approximate elevation of the proposed roadway (~800 feet msl);
- 2) Assistance in developing new Contract Plans and Specifications for the remediation of the SMZ;
- 3) Confirmation testing and documentation/reporting in support of the IEPA SRP enrollment to ultimately seek an NFR for the SMZ area; and
- 4) Additional various on-call services that are not currently identified that may be requested by KDOT.

Task 1 – Vertical and Lateral Soil Classification Delineation of SMZ

Per request from Client for additional vertical and lateral delineation of the SMZ soil classifications, GZA has developed a scope of work to accomplish this request. After coordination with potential drilling firms, including a site visit to visually inspect the SMZ slopes, we have identified the following scope of services:

- Fifty-Seven (57) soil borings, ranging in depth from 6 to 44 feet deep, for a total of 1,582 feet of drilling;
- Soil samples collected in 2-foot intervals for laboratory analysis initially for TCLP Lead (643) and an assumption of up to 50% of those samples for PNA analysis (322) for results above 5 mg/L TCLP Lead
- Labor for pre-mobilization, on-site sample collection (up to 15-days onsite), data reduction, and updates to existing data tables and Soil Characterization Memo.

A total of 385 person-hours have been included in this task.



Task 2 – Assist CMT to Develop Revised Project Plans and Specifications

The scope of this task has been requested to address the need for revised project plan and specifications for the removal and disposal of the SMZ. A total of 102 person-hours have been included in this task.

Task 3 – SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling, and IEPA SRP Reporting

A total of 994 person-hours have been included in this task to cover the following sub-tasks identified below.

1.1 SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling

This task is confirmation sampling that will be necessary post-SMZ removal, treatment, and disposal in support of the IEPA SRP documentation which follows in subsequent sub-tasks.

Confirmation Soil Sampling

We propose to collect a series of confirmation samples upon complete removal of the SMZ, specifically to document that the removal of the SMZ was successfully completed. We anticipate a sampling protocol of one sample for every 400 square feet (20' x 20' centers) of the SMZ footprint, or approximately 100 samples to depths of approximately 5 feet below ground surface (bgs). For budgetary purposes, we have included costs for analysis of the underlying soil conditions for the following analytical parameters under assumption that some samples may be over the 5 mg/L threshold and require subsequent removal and subsequent confirmation sampling:

- Lead analysis via toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) method (up to 150 samples to account for possible need to re-test some locations if they fail initially),
- Total lead (up to 50 samples); and
- PNAs (up to 50 samples)

Confirmation Groundwater Sampling

To address groundwater considerations as part of the SRP involvement, we also propose to complete an additional two days of field effort to complete a series of up to five (5) soil borings to be converted into monitoring wells for collection of groundwater samples from all eight (8) locations, also for total and dissolved lead and PNAs. Monitoring wells are currently estimated to be installed to depths of approximately 25 feet bgs and will be placed along the SMZ (Remediation Area) boundary and within the middle of the SMZ area to allow assessment of hydraulic gradient. GZA anticipates these monitoring wells may require up to 2 days of field effort to install. GZA will staff the field activities with a field engineer to oversee monitoring well installation, document activities, and take photos. Soil cuttings will be thin spread adjacent to the work area.

Costs also include time and effort necessary to develop the wells, up to 2 days of field effort (removal of up to 10 well volumes of water and sediment post installation and prior to collection of samples). This is an important consideration because lead tends to have an affinity to adhering to soil particles and can skew analytical results if wells are not properly developed and appropriate sampling protocols are not adhered to regarding filtering of collected samples. Purge water from the well development activity will be placed on the ground adjacent to the work area, unless confirmation soil sampling indicates the potential for impacted groundwater to be present, at which time water would be placed within 55-gallon drums pending analysis and if acceptable would be placed on the ground adjacent to the work area.

To allow for adequate recovery time within the monitoring wells, GZA will return to the Site a minimum of two days (~48 hours) after installation. Each well will be opened and allowed to equilibrate for approximately 15



minutes prior to recording the depth to water to the nearest 0.01 foot. Should water not be present in the well(s), the well(s) will be considered dry. If groundwater is encountered within the well(s), the wells will be developed to better enable collection of a representative groundwater sample. GZA will return to the Site a minimum of one day (~24 hours) after development to collect groundwater samples from the wells. Prior to sampling, the wells will be purged of approximately three (3) well volumes using a bailer.

GZA will use a level and survey rod to assign elevations (top of casing) to the installed monitoring wells using a common benchmark at the Site. The resulting surface elevations, in conjunction with measured depth-to-groundwater measurements, will be used to identify a groundwater flow direction. One day of field effort will be needed to collect one round of samples from each well for the COCs to be included in the Focused NFR letter and expected to at least include lead (dissolved) and possibly PNAs. Samples will be collected in laboratory-provided glassware, labeled, and placed in an ice-filled cooler, pending transportation to the analytical laboratory. The analytical results will be included in the IEPA reporting documentation discussed in Task 1. It should be noted that based on the results, it may be necessary to collect more than one round of samples, therefore, we have included 2 rounds of sampling for budgetary purposes at this time (an additional day of field effort).

1.2 IEPA SRP Documentation and Reporting

Based on a conversation with the former SRP site project manager at IEPA on February 11, 2020, this task includes elements that we anticipate are necessary to enroll the SMZ area into the SRP with Kane County as the new RP to seek NFR status for the SMZ area post-acquisition and completion of SMZ disposal.

Meetings/Project Management

We anticipate up to three (3) meetings will occur which may include KDOT and their design team members, GZA, and/or IEPA staff as part of the activities presented herein. Meetings are anticipated to be conducted in person at KDOT's office, the site, and/or at IEPA's office. Alternatively, the meetings may continue to occur via teleconference as they have thus far as a result of Covid.

Prepare Required SRP Documents

GZA coordinated with IEPA and Kane County to enroll the site into the SRP on May 22, 2020. The IEPA responded on May 23, 2020, that the Site Remediation Program Application and Services Agreement was received and the site number of 0890205071, which is the historic site ID from prior involvement in the SRP by the former Responsible Parties (RPs). The intent for enrollment within the SRP is to complete remediation activity necessitated by the development of the Longmeadow Parkway project and to seek a focused No Further Remediation (NFR) letter.

In turn, Kane County as the new RP associated with the SMZ area is required to identify the new Remediation Area. We have previously coordinated with Kane County to receive a legal description of the SMZ area, which is included in our draft document that is further indicated below with the first two (2) bullets below being a combined report:

- Complete the preparation of a Site Investigation Completion Report (SICR), which IEPA indicated the characterization sampling completed in 2016 and 2019 would likely suffice but would require repackaging to meet their submittal requirements). Since we have completed a significant amount of additional characterization in 2021, we intend to include all the characterization information completed to date. Specifically, we intend to reference it within the document and attach as an appendix the Revised Soil



Management Characterization Memo dated June 28, 2021, which provides a comprehensive summary of all samples collected within the SMZ since 2016. This portion of the combined document was substantially completed prior to drafting this revised scope and fee and requires current revisions to complete.

- Preparation of a Remedial Objectives Report (ROR) / Remedial Action Plan (RAP), that includes an approach of full removal and off-site treatment/disposal which is now understood. This portion of the combined document was partially completed prior to drafting this revised scope and fee and requires current revisions to complete; and
- Preparation of a Remedial Action Completion Report (RACR) which documents the removal/treatment/disposal, confirmation samples, and limited groundwater sampling conducted at the boundaries of the established Remediation Area in support of the Focused NFR request. We have completed the installation of three (3) monitoring wells and collected a round of groundwater samples from these wells, so a portion of this work has been completed.

It is our understanding that all documentation can be provided to the IEPA as a single package to reduce time required for IEPA review, comment, and approval of each document. However, we suggest submitting the SICR and ROR/RAP documents concurrent with proposed construction activity and/or excavation, treatment, and disposal of the SMZ by others as part of the construction contract for C2. We also suggest considering that the IEPA complete an expedited review of the SICR and ROR/RAP documents.

Upon approval of the SICR/ROR/RAP document(s), the RACR is the only remaining report required by IEPA, and it can be prepared once the site remediation is completed, confirmation samples have been collected below the existing SMZ, and groundwater samples are collected within the perimeter of the identified Remediation Area (SMZ area). Please note, additional fees for Illinois EPA to review the reports are not included in this scope, and it is assumed will be paid directly by Client, which is typically how such payments are made. However, if Kane County wants us to pay any fees imposed by the IEPA as direct costs, we can amend this proposal to include estimated direct costs for payment directly to IEPA and invoicing the direct costs to Kane County.

Monitoring Well Abandonment

GZA will work with a drilling subcontractor, to abandon the monitoring wells that are installed for confirmation groundwater sampling purposes. Once it is understood by GZA that the wells are no longer necessary for collection of samples, GZA will mobilize to the site with a drilling subcontractor with a track mounted GeoProbe drill rig, up to 2 days of field effort is anticipated. Wells that are inaccessible with a drill rig will be abandoned with hand tools. Wells will either be removed from the ground or hand tools will be used to sever the wells beneath the ground surface. The open borehole or well will be backfilled with bentonite to the ground surface. As accessible with the drill rig or as conditions around the well allow, the well protective covers will be removed from around the well for off-site disposal by the drilling subcontractor. The well abandonment will be photo documented and field notes will be collected during the abandonment activities. A memorandum documenting the abandonment activities will be prepared. The document will be provided to KDOT for inclusion in the file.

Task 4 – Additional Various On-Call Services

The scope of this task is yet to be identified and is being included per Client request to ensure there are funds set aside to handle other various on-call requests on a work order-based process. We have estimated the amount of labor and direct costs at this time, including a total of 743 person-hours.



Exhibit B

FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency KDOT	County Kane	Section Number Various
Consultant (Firm) Name Huff & Huff, Inc. / GZA, Inc.	Prepared By JJR	Date 10/12/2021

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	24	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	182.42%
START DATE	10/7/2021		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	3/1/2022		% OF RAISE	2.00%
END DATE	10/6/2023			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	10/7/2021	3/1/2022	5	20.83%
1	3/2/2022	3/1/2023	12	51.00%
2	3/2/2023	10/1/2023	7	30.35%

The total escalation = 2.18%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	78.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	2.18%

PAYROLL RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Associate Principal II	\$69.10	\$70.61
Associate Principal I	\$62.14	\$63.49
Senior Consultant	\$70.16	\$71.69
Senior Project Manager III	\$61.88	\$63.23
Senior Project Manager II	\$50.21	\$51.30
Senior Project Manager I	\$43.74	\$44.69
Senior Landscape Architect	\$55.01	\$56.21
Senior Planning PM	\$51.85	\$52.98
Senior Geologist PM	\$54.03	\$55.21
Senior Technical Specialist I	\$50.43	\$51.53
Senior Scientist PM II	\$51.49	\$52.61
Senior Technical Scientist	\$48.82	\$49.88
Scientist PM II	\$46.53	\$47.54
Scientist PM I	\$39.16	\$40.01
Assistant PM Scientist	\$32.81	\$33.52
Environmental Engineer PM I	\$42.37	\$43.29
Geotechnical Engineer PM I	\$39.19	\$40.04
Architect PM	\$45.19	\$46.17
Assistant PM Engineer I	\$38.89	\$39.74
Engineer I	\$29.63	\$30.28
Scientist E1	\$29.93	\$30.58
Scientist E2	\$24.72	\$25.26
Technical Graphics Technician	\$24.60	\$25.14
Administrative Managers	\$44.42	\$45.39
Senior Administrative Assistant	\$31.22	\$31.90
Lead Word Processor	\$38.77	\$39.61

Local Public Agency

KDOT

County

Kane

Section Number

Various

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

OVERHEAD RATE 182.42%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	DIRECT COSTS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
T1: Vertical/Lateral Delineation of SMZ	385	14,909	27,198	63,942	4,920	30,000	140,969	35.42%
T2: Assist CMT Revised Plans and Specs	102	4,716	8,603	102	1,556	0	14,977	3.76%
T3: SMZ Sampling, SRP Reporting	994	39,312	71,713	44,082	12,973	24,000	192,080	48.26%
T4: Additional Various On-Call Services	381	14,014	25,564	2,797	4,625	3,000	50,000	12.56%
		-	-		-		-	
		-	-		-		-	
Subconsultant DL					0		-	
TOTALS	1862	72,951	133,078	110,923	24,074	57,000	398,026	100.00%

206,029

Local Public Agency

KDOT

County

Kane

Section Number

Various

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultants Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 1 OF 1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			T1: Vertical/Lateral Delineation of SMZ			T2: Assist CMT Revised Plans and Specs			T3: SMZ Sampling, SRP Reporting			T4: Additional Various On- Call Services			Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Associate Principal II	70.61	121.0	6.50%	4.59	20	5.19%	3.67	10	9.80%	6.92	80	8.05%	5.68	11	2.89%	2.04			
Associate Principal I	63.49	0.0																	
Senior Consultant	71.69	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager III	63.23	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager II	51.30	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager I	44.69	8.0	0.43%	0.19										8	2.10%	0.94			
Senior Landscape Architect	56.21	0.0																	
Senior Planning PM	52.98	0.0																	
Senior Geologist PM	55.21	175.0	9.40%	5.19	40	10.39%	5.74	25	24.51%	13.53	100	10.06%	5.55	10	2.62%	1.45			
Senior Technical Specialist I	51.53	73.0	3.92%	2.02	8	2.08%	1.07	25	24.51%	12.63	30	3.02%	1.56	10	2.62%	1.35			
Senior Scientist PM II	52.61	24.0	1.29%	0.68										24	6.30%	3.31			
Senior Technical Scientist	49.88	25.0	1.34%	0.67										25	6.56%	3.27			
Scientist PM II	47.54	0.0																	
Scientist PM I	40.01	367.0	19.71%	7.89	75	19.48%	7.79				262	26.36%	10.55	30	7.87%	3.15			
Assistant PM Scientist	33.52	0.0																	
Environmental Engineer PM I	43.29	219.0	11.76%	5.09	75	19.48%	8.43	15	14.71%	6.37	104	10.46%	4.53	25	6.56%	2.84			
Geotechnical Engineer PM I	40.04	0.0																	
Architect PM	46.17	0.0																	
Assistant PM Engineer I	39.74	30.0	1.61%	0.64										30	7.87%	3.13			
Engineer I	30.28	18.0	0.97%	0.29										18	4.72%	1.43			
Scientist E1	30.58	351.0	18.85%	5.76	75	19.48%	5.96				191	19.22%	5.88	85	22.31%	6.82			
Scientist E2	25.26	351.0	18.85%	4.76	75	19.48%	4.92				191	19.22%	4.85	85	22.31%	5.64			
Technical Graphics Technician	25.14	85.0	4.56%	1.15	15	3.90%	0.98	25	24.51%	6.16	30	3.02%	0.76	15	3.94%	0.99			
Administrative Managers	45.39	0.0																	
Senior Administrative Assistant	31.90	15.0	0.81%	0.26	2	0.52%	0.17	2	1.96%	0.63	6	0.60%	0.19	5	1.31%	0.42			
Lead Word Processor	39.61	0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		1862.0	100%	\$39.18	385.0	100.00%	\$38.73	102.0	100%	\$46.24	994.0	100%	\$39.55	381.0	100%	\$36.78	0.0	0%	\$0.00

HUFF & HUFF, INC.
SUMMARY OF DIRECT COSTS

Project: KDOT PO#2020-1590 Task 6+ Supplement

						<u>DIRECT</u>
Task 1 - Vertical and Lateral Soil Classification Delineation of SMZ						
Trips	80 miles	x	15 x	\$ 0.56	= \$	672.00
Tolls			60 x	\$ 1.50	= \$	90.00
Field Kit	1 day	x	15 x	\$ 30.00	= \$	450.00
TCLP Lead	1 ea	x	643 X	\$ 60.00	= \$	38,580.00
PNAs	1 ea	x	322 x	\$ 75.00	= \$	24,150.00
Task Total						\$ 63,942.00

Task 2 - Assist CMT Develop Revised Project Plans and Specifications						
Trips	80 miles	x	2 x	\$ 0.56	= \$	89.60
Tolls			8 x	\$ 1.50	= \$	12.00
			0 x	\$ -	= \$	-
Task Total						\$ 101.60

Task 3 - SMZ Removal Confirmation Sampling and IEPA SRP Reporting						
Trips	80 miles	x	80 x	\$ 0.56	= \$	3,584.00
Tolls			320 x	\$ 1.50	= \$	480.00
Reproduction	12 sets	x	200 x	\$ 0.03	= \$	72.00
Color copies	12 sets	x	50 x	\$ 0.11	= \$	66.00
Federal Express			4 x	\$ 20.00	= \$	80.00
Field Kit	1 day	x	80 x	\$ 30.00	= \$	2,400.00
TCLP Pb (RUSH)	1 ea	x	150 x	\$ 150.00	= \$	22,500.00
Total Pb (RUSH)	1 ea	x	50 x	\$ 60.00	= \$	3,000.00
PNAs (RUSH)	1 ea	x	50 x	\$ 210.00	= \$	10,500.00
GW Pb	1 ea	x	8 x	\$ 50.00	= \$	400.00
GW pH	1 ea	x	8 x	\$ 10.00	= \$	80.00
GW PNAs	1 ea	x	8 x	\$ 115.00	= \$	920.00
Task Total						\$ 44,082.00

Task 4 - Additional Various On-Call Services						
Trips	80 miles	x	20 x	\$ 0.56	= \$	896.00
Tolls			83 x	\$ 1.50	= \$	124.50
Reproduction	21 sets	x	80 x	\$ 0.03	= \$	50.40
Color copies	20 sets	x	30 x	\$ 0.11	= \$	66.00
Maps/Aerials			12 x	\$ 10.00	= \$	120.00
Federal Express			2 x	\$ 20.00	= \$	40.00
Various TBD			3 x	\$ 500.00	= \$	1,500.00
			0 x	\$ -	= \$	-
Task Total						\$ 2,796.90

GRAND TOTAL \$ 110,922.50

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-act.aspx>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act.

Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Title: President

Date



A Subsidiary of GZA



October 8, 2021

Ms. Jennifer O'Connell, P.E.
Senior Project Manager
Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175

OConnellJennifer@co.kane.il.us

Re: Contractor Disclosure Statement for Huff & Huff, Inc.
Per Kane County Code, Article III Division 3, Section 2-211
On Call Environmental Services Agreement

Dear Ms. O'Connell:

In compliance with the above referenced disclosure requirements, Jeremy Reynolds hereby certifies that, to the best of our knowledge Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. has not donated funds to any Kane County elected officials.

Jeremy Reynolds further certifies that as of October 8, 2021 there are no individual owners with a beneficial interest of 5% or more in Huff & Huff, Inc.

GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. owns 100% of the Huff & Huff stock and GZA Technologies owns 100% of the shares of GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.

Please review the above information and call my office at 630-684-9100 if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Jeremy J. Reynolds, P.G.
Associate Principal / Vice President

P:\FY2022\PO13 - Transportation\KDOT\REV WO6 Remaining Work\KDOT Campaign Disc 2021 HH_GZA.docx

GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
ECOLOGICAL
WATER
CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com



A Subsidiary of GZA



October 8, 2021

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of October 8, 2021, Huff & Huff, Inc. a subsidiary of GZA, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

GEOTECHNICAL

ENVIRONMENTAL

ECOLOGICAL

WATER

CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com

Officer: Jeremy J. Reynolds

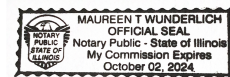
October 8, 2021

Date:

Title: Associate Principal / Vice President

Subscribed and Sworn this 8th day of October, 2021.

Notary Public





RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for On-Call Design Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$850,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The On-Call Design Engineering Assistance Services Contract will consist of various professional engineering services for county roadways within Kane County. Tasks associated with this contract may include items such as barrier warrant analysis, pick-up survey, ADA improvements, minor drainage work, plan reviews, etc.

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract for \$850,000 with BLA, Inc. for on-call design engineering services for a 3-year term. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH BLA, INC. OF ITASCA, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00537-00-ES

WHEREAS, professional “on-call” design engineering services are necessary for various Kane County highway improvements (hereinafter referred to as “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain a professional engineering firm to perform “on call” design engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, BLA, Inc., 333 Pierce Road #200, Itasca, IL 60143 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has professional design engineering experience and professional expertise and is willing to perform Project “on call” design services for an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into a professional “on call” design engineering services agreement with the Engineer for the Project, (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for Project professional “on call” design engineering services.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) to pay for professional design engineering services for the Project and that said sum be paid from Local Option Tax Fund No. 304, Line Item # 50140 (Engineering).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 OnCallDesign

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND BLA, INC. FOR CONSULTING AGREEMENT
PHASE I AND PHASE II ON-CALL DESIGN ENGINEERING
ASSISTANCE SERVICES
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00537-00-ES**

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-XXX

This AGREEMENT made this 16th day of November 2021 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, BLA, Inc, an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200, Itasca, Illinois 60143 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY requires Phase I and Phase II On-Call Design Engineering services for various County highway projects (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$850,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 The PARTIES acknowledge and concur that this Agreement: a) is a "Task Order" contract that neither procures nor specifies a predetermined quantity of services to be performed by the Consultant, and b) only provides for the issuance of a

undetermined number of Task Orders (if any), at the sole discretion of the County.

- 2.2 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to specific Task Orders that may be issued by the COUNTY. These Task Orders are expected to consist in whole or in part of the services listed in Exhibit “A”. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described in any Task Order issued pursuant to this Agreement for the services as otherwise set forth in Exhibit “A” shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter “Notice to Proceed”), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The CONSULTANT shall be prepared to commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed and any subsequently issued Task Order. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.
- 5.2 Within five (5) days after a specific Task Order is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of that part of the PROJECT as set forth in the Task Order. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed pursuant to a Task Order and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.
- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the PROJECT. The average hourly

rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit “B”, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto that is described in a Task Order.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT for work performed pursuant to a Task Order . Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Eight Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$850,000.00).
- 6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY’S Automatic Clearing house (ACH) payment program.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number and Purchase Order as set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of

insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations and any other document prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. 3-years (1,095 days) from the date of this Agreement.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

BLA, INC.
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200
Itasca, IL 60143
Attn.: Dan Bruckelmeyer, PE, President & Chief Executive Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

BLA, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

DAN BRUCKELMEYER, PE
PRESIDENT/CEO

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

KERRY FIELD, P.E.
VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)

Exhibit A

On Call Design Engineering Services

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

BLA Inc. will provide Phase I/II 'On-Call' Design Engineering Services for various items requested by the COUNTY's Design staff. This may include all or some of the various items listed below:

- Miscellaneous Phase I Engineering
- Miscellaneous Phase II Engineering
- Design plan review
- Field condition survey (including pictures) within the identified project limits.
- Preparation of detailed plans and specifications (in accordance with IDOT BLR, IDOT Region 1 Bureau of Traffic and Kane County Design standards) and all necessary bidding documents
- Preparation of any necessary post-letting plan revisions
- Soil/pavement investigations, as necessary, to determine roadway section and structural design, as well as CCDD screening
- Maintenance of Traffic
- Environmental planning documents
- Coordination with IDOT, Kane County, Townships, ACOE, K/DSWCD, Transit Systems, Kane County Forest Preserve and other involved parties/agencies as necessary
- Submittal and coordination of all necessary permit requests for any work required outside of Kane County right-of-way
- Assistance obtaining clearances from all regulatory agencies (permits) as required by the scope of proposed improvements
- Coordination with utilities; coordinating any and all final design issues with any/all utilities impacted by the proposed work
- Identify/resolve minor drainage improvements; including proposed culvert-lining improvements
- Identify/determination roadside safety improvements
- Provide PROWAG compliance, where needed, to existing facilities
- Estimate of construction costs
- Subsurface utility engineering investigations
- Drain/field tile investigations
- Kane County Stormwater Ordinance review, if necessary

EXHIBIT B PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME	<u>BLA, Inc.</u>	DATE	<u>11/01/21</u>
SECTION NO.	<u>21-00537-00-ES</u>	IDOT OVERHEAD RATE	<u>102.02%</u>
PROJECT NAME	<u>Phase I & II On-Call</u>	ESCALATION FACTOR	<u>3.00%</u>
	<u>Design Engineering Svcs.</u>		

FIXED FEE 14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]

Note: R (complexity) and IHDC (in house direct costs) = \$0

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE (11/1/21-10/30/22)
Principal	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Dir. of Structural Engr.	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Dir. of Prelim Design Svcs.	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Senior Structural Manager	\$69.33	\$70.73	\$20.31	\$160.37
Senior Trans. Engineer	\$69.33	\$70.73	\$20.31	\$160.37
Senior Project Manager	\$66.88	\$68.23	\$19.59	\$154.70
Dir. of Envr. Services	\$57.68	\$58.85	\$16.90	\$133.42
Project Manager	\$53.24	\$54.32	\$15.60	\$123.15
Project Surveyor (PLS)	\$50.00	\$51.01	\$14.65	\$115.66
Project Engineer	\$39.27	\$40.07	\$11.50	\$90.85
Structural Engineer	\$33.99	\$34.68	\$9.96	\$78.62
Design Engineer	\$31.87	\$32.51	\$9.34	\$73.72

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE (11/1/22-10/30/23)
Principal	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Dir. of Structural Engr.	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Dir. of Prelim Design Svcs.	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Senior Structural Manager	\$71.41	\$72.85	\$20.92	\$165.18
Senior Trans. Engineer	\$71.41	\$72.85	\$20.92	\$165.18
Senior Project Manager	\$68.88	\$70.28	\$20.18	\$159.34
Dir. of Envr. Services	\$59.41	\$60.61	\$17.40	\$137.42
Project Manager	\$54.84	\$55.95	\$16.06	\$126.85
Project Surveyor (PLS)	\$50.00	\$51.01	\$14.65	\$115.66
Project Engineer	\$40.45	\$41.27	\$11.85	\$93.57
Structural Engineer	\$35.01	\$35.72	\$10.26	\$80.98
Design Engineer	\$32.82	\$33.49	\$9.62	\$75.93

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE (11/1/23-End)
Principal	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Dir. of Structural Engr.	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Dir. of Prelim Design Svcs.	\$75.00	\$76.52	\$21.97	\$173.48
Senior Structural Manager	\$73.55	\$75.04	\$21.55	\$170.13
Senior Trans. Engineer	\$73.55	\$75.04	\$21.55	\$170.13
Senior Project Manager	\$70.95	\$72.38	\$20.78	\$164.12
Dir. of Envr. Services	\$61.19	\$62.43	\$17.93	\$141.55
Project Manager	\$56.48	\$57.62	\$16.55	\$130.65
Project Surveyor (PLS)	\$50.00	\$51.01	\$14.65	\$115.66
Project Engineer	\$41.67	\$42.51	\$12.21	\$96.38
Structural Engineer	\$36.06	\$36.79	\$10.56	\$83.41
Design Engineer	\$33.81	\$34.49	\$9.90	\$78.20

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Kathleen Formas
9/14/21



BLA, Inc.
Company Name
[Signature]
Signature of Officer of Company
PRESIDENT/CEO
Title
9/14/21
Date



September 14, 2021

Purchasing Department, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Contract Disclosures
Phase I and Phase II Design Engineering Services
On-Call Design Engineering Assistance Services
Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES

To Whom It May Concern:

The following information is provided in compliance with Kane County's Ethics Ordinance (10-206), Section 10: Contractor Disclosure:

1. Donations to County Wide Officials.

- None within the last 12 months.

2.A List of Principal Owners of BLA, Inc. in excess of 5%.

- 64.43% Daniel Bruckelmeyer
- 11.41% Joel Ihde
- 8.05% Matthew Cesario
- 6.71% James (Jesse) Combs
- 6.04% Frederick Page

Address: 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 - Itasca, Illinois 60143
Phone: 630.438.6400

2.B The company is not represented to Kane County by any lobbyist. Employees in contact with Kane County employees in relation to the contract or bid are as follows.

- Daniel Bruckelmeyer

Contact information is as noted in 2.A.

2.C There is no interest in the company being held by an agent.

2.D I hereby certify under oath that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge.



If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.



Kathleen Formas
9/14/21

Sincerely,
BLA, Inc.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
President & CEO



September 14, 2021

Purchasing Department, Building A
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Familial Relationship Disclosure
Phase I and Phase II Design Engineering Services
On-Call Design Engineering Assistance Services
Kane County Section No. 21-00537-00-ES

To Whom It May Concern:

As of September 14, 2021, BLA, Inc. to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office, or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official of County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined according to Public Act 101-0544 per the Illinois General Assembly.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com.

Sincerely,
BLA, Inc.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.
President & CEO



Kathleen Formas
9/14/21



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Amendment to the Phase I & II Engineering Services Agreement with Transystems Corporation for the Swan Road Bridge Over a Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement, Kane County Section No. 21-00536-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$219,997.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kane County Division of Transportation is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase I/II professional engineering services to replace the structure carrying Swan Road over Tributary to E Branch Big Rock Creek, located approximately 1,600-ft north of Scott Road. Engineering services to include drainage, structural and environmental design, construction contract plans, specifications, special provisions, construction schedule and construction cost estimate.

Staff completed the qualifications based consultant selection process and negotiated a 'Start-up' agreement with TranSystems Corporation to initiate time sensitive environmental tasks for an amount not to exceed \$25,120.00. An Amended contract was also negotiated to incorporate the remaining tasks needed for the improvement for an amount not to exceed \$219,997.00. The two contracts total an amount not to exceed \$245,117.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PHASE I & II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION FOR THE SWAN ROAD BRIDGE OVER A TRIBUTARY TO EAST BRANCH OF BIG ROCK CREEK STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00536-00-BR

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Agreement dated September 30, 2021, the County of Kane entered into an agreement (hereinafter the Agreement) with Transystems Corporation of Schaumburg, Illinois for Phase I & II engineering services for the Kane County Highway No. 44, (Swan Road) bridge over a Tributary to East Branch Big Rock Creek Structure Replacement (hereinafter the "Project"), and appropriated \$25,120.00 therefor, (hereinafter the "appropriation"); and

WHEREAS, additional engineering services are required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for the additional engineering services, the County desires to amend the Agreement, (hereinafter the "Amendment"), (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), providing for further Phase I/II engineering services and increasing the total cost of said services for the Project by an additional \$219,997.00; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into the Amendment for the Agreement to provide for the additional Phase I/II engineering services and extend the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional \$219,997.00 from \$25,120.00 to \$245,117.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment of the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment to the Agreement with Transystems Corporation of Schaumburg, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Seven Dollars (\$219,997.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) resulting in a total appropriation for the Agreement as amended to an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Forty Five Thousand One Hundred Seventeen Thousand Dollars (\$245,117.00).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on November 9, 2021.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

21-11 SwanRdBgRckCrk

**AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION FOR
PHASE I AND PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES FOR
SWAN ROAD OVER TRIBUTARY TO EAST BRANCH BIG ROCK CREEK
STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00536-00-BR**

PURCHASE ORDER #2021-XXX

This AMENDMENT made this 9th day of November 2021 to the Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, TranSystems Corporation, an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 1475 East Woodfield Road, Suite 600, Schaumburg, Illinois 60173 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, pursuant to Purchase Order No. 2021-00002219 the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement for Professional Design Engineering Services for the proposed improvement of Kane County Highway No. 44 (Swan Road) over a Tributary to the East Branch of Big Rock Creek structure replacement (herein after referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, additional services at a cost of Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Seven dollars and 00/100 (\$219,997.00) are required for design services for the proposed improvement in addition to the original scope of work for the Agreement; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper limit of the Agreement by an additional Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Seven dollars and 00/100 (\$219,997.00), from \$25,120.00 to \$245,117.00 for the services set forth in this Amendment No. 1; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Amendment No. 1 as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment No.1 conflict with the

previous Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment No. 1 shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A", Scope of Services, hereof, which exhibit is incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation for the additional engineering services provided in this Amendment not otherwise included in the Agreement shall be increased by \$219,997.00 based upon the Scope of Services described in Exhibit "A" and the Cost Estimate of Engineering Services identified in Exhibit "B" which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed \$245,117.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The date of termination of the Agreement as Amended shall be December 31, 2023 unless otherwise extended by agreement of the COUNSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer.

Save these provisions of Amendment No. 1, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION

CORINNE M. PIEROG
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

BRIAN L. FAIRWOOD, PE
PRINCIPAL

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

TODD S. BRIGHT, P.E.
PRINCIPAL

(seal)



Exhibit A

TranSystems

1475 East Woodfield Road
Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel 847 605 9600
Fax 847 605 9610

www.TranSystems.com

**AMENDED PHASE I AND PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR
SWAN ROAD OVER TRIBUTARY TO EAST BRANCH BIG ROCK CREEK
STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.: 21-00536-00-BR
AMENDMENT #1**

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) has initiated a project requiring professional engineering services by TranSystems Corporation (TSC) to perform Phase I and Phase II Engineering for the removal and replacement of the Swan Road Bridge over the tributary to the east branch of Big Road Creek, also referred to as Malgren Drain (S.N. 045-5541).

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT

The existing Swan Road (CH 44) bridge structure is a one-span reinforced concrete slab bridge over the Tributary to the East Branch of Big Rock Creek located approximately 1,600 feet (0.3 mi) north of Scott Road (CH 48), Big Rock Township, unincorporated Kane County. The bridge has a length of 14'-0" back to back of abutments and supports 2 - 10'-0" traffic lanes and 2-foot shoulders for a roadway width of 24'-0" face to face of rail with an out-to-out deck width of 28'-6". The bridge (SN 045-5541) was built in 1946 with deck modifications completed in 1998 and designed for an AASHTO H15 loading. The proposed improvements limits are anticipated to be approximately 500 feet each side of the bridge on Swan Road with stream surveys extending along Tributary to the East Branch of Big Rock Creek approximately 1000 feet upstream and downstream of the bridge.

This document presents the anticipated scope of work and expected level of effort associated with completion of Phase I and Phase II Design Engineering Services based on our understanding of the project as determined during the interview process. TranSystems' scope of services amends work tasks not previously completed under the initial contract submitted to KDOT on September 21, 2021 and executed on October 1, 2021. This scope of services includes preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E), Plat of highways, survey pickups, bridge alternative analysis, stream hydrology / hydraulic analysis and report, Roadway and Structural geotechnical investigation, permit processing, quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC), meetings, coordination, administration, and project management. PS&E documents will be prepared in accordance with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) Manual and any applicable sections of IDOT's Bureau of Design and Environmental Manual (BDE).



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

The amendment also includes scope of services by three subconsultants with the specialty expertise needed to perform geotechnical investigations (Rubino), drain tile investigation (HUDMAC) and surveys and permitting (HLR). TranSystems will continue to serve as the lead consulting firm. The full list of subconsultants providing specialty and/or support services is as follows:

- Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino)
- Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)
- Huddleston McBride Drainage (HUDMAC)

The following is a summary of the items that are included in the proposed scope of services:

TASK 1 – SURVEYS

The task consists of additional site surveys and drain tile investigation. The work includes the following task:

- **Survey Pickups. (HLR – 16 hours)** Preliminary design and stream surveys were completed by HLR under the initial contract. The work-hour estimate assumes a limited topographic or cross section survey will be required to undertake additional field investigations required by the design or permitting. This task will be completed by HLR as a subconsultant to TSC.
- **Drain Tile Investigation. (HUDMAC – 14 hours)**
This investigation will be limited to the mapping of private septic systems, mainline and sub-main collectors, and will include local lateral / feeder drain tiles only when encountered at hand probe transect locations. It shall be our intent to complete this investigation process by the implementation of hand probe transects in efforts to minimize right of way and private property damage and restoration. All septic systems and drain tiles will be located and staked within the existing Swan Road, KDOT Project, (800+- lin ft.) right of way and will extend 50 ft into private lands. All work related to the drain tile investigation shall be completed by HUDMAC.

Field Investigation Procedures

Reconnaissance and record research work will be completed in efforts to identify all areas which are typical to installation of existing drain tile. Existing features such as soils, water table, topographical elevations, surface channels, depressions, wetlands and natural drainage ingress and egress locations are considered.

Following field review, investigation areas are staked and hand probed to verify existence of drain tile. All existing drain tiles encountered during the investigation procedure are recorded on field mapping and repaired if damaged to their original state according to U.S.D.A. Natural Resource Conservation Service construction repair practices. Following specific point locations, drain tile routes are located by surface probing or electronic



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

detection and field staked at 20' intervals including cut stakes for invert elevations where requested. Any existing drain tile not encountered during s probe transect procedures will remain unknown.

Record Mapping and Report

Record mapping shall be performed according to typical civil engineering mapping standards. TSC will provide base drawings.

All existing drain tile routes will be located in the field by GPS location systems (<1m., Illinois State Plane East NAD 83) and recorded on final plans. Our field staking process will include pipe invert cut stakes at right of way locations, strategic interior locations and 20' interval pin flagging along tile routes for electronic survey location.

Final drain tile mapping will be computer drafted on a base map including recent color digital aerial photography, topography and project limits. Mapped information will include the location of septic systems, existing drain tile routes and applicable drainage findings encountered during the field investigation process. A field report shall be attached to the plan containing evaluation information including size, flow, system effectiveness, restrictive siltation, pipe invert to ground surface depth, pipe type / quality, system classification and specific field notes.

This project shall be completed in accordance with typical drain tile investigation standards as required by Kane County Stormwater ordinances.

TASK 2 – GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT (RUBINO – 105 hours)

The task consists of performing roadway and structural geotechnical investigations conforming to the requirements of the IDOT Geotechnical Manual. The test results and recommendation will be summarized in a written Geotechnical Report. This task will be completed by Rubino as a subconsultant to TSC.

Site Access and Traffic Control

Based on current site topography, surface conditions, and project discussions, Rubino anticipates that the project site will be accessible to track-mounted Geoprobe 7822DT drilling equipment.

Traffic control will consist of cones, Approach signage, and flaggers. Rubino anticipates that the drill rig will require full lane closure.

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

Permit Procurement

Rubino will coordinate and apply for a Highway Permit through Kane County and adhere to the approved permit requirements when issued.

Boring Locations

The approximate proposed boring locations are shown below. Rubino will locate the borings in the field by measuring distances from known, fixed site features.



Boring Depths

To obtain data to evaluate subsurface conditions within the proposed development/construction areas, Rubino proposes to drill soil borings as specified below.

NUMBER OF BORINGS	NUMBER OF PAVEMENT CORES	NUMBER OF TOPSOIL THICKNESS DETERMINATIONS	DEPTH RANGE (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION
2	-	-	60 - 80	BSB-01 and BSB-02**
2	2	2	10	SGB-01 and SGB-02**
4	-	4	2	TS-01 through TS-04**
1	-	-	1 - 5	Scour Location
9	2	6	188	Totals

- *BEG = below existing grade
- **BSB – Bridge Structure Borings
- **SGB – Subgrade Borings
- **TS – Topsoil Thickness Probes



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

SPT - Soil Sampling - IDOT

Soil sampling will be in accordance with the IDOT Geotechnical Manual and will include split-barrel samples (ASTM D 1586) or thin-walled tube samples on cohesive soils (ASTM D 1587) at 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 30 feet and 5 - foot intervals thereafter for the structure borings and 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 10 feet for the subgrade borings. The topsoil thickness and scour probes will be continually driven to termination depth.

If unsuitable bearing soils are encountered within the borings as proposed herein, the borings will be extended an additional 5 feet to attempt to end the borings in suitable soils. If unsuitable soils persist at the end of an additional 5 feet the client will be contacted prior to demobilizing.

Unsuitable soils will be defined by field personnel using the following criteria:

- Cohesive soils with an N value less than or equal to 6.
- Granular soils with an N-value less than 10.
- Black cohesive or silty soil with visible signs of organic matter and / or organic odor and low blow counts as described above

Completion of Borings

Upon completion of drilling, the borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings and capped with similar existing material or asphalt cold patch as applicable. Some damage to ground surface may result from the drilling operations near the work areas and along ingress/egress pathways. Rubino will attempt to minimize such damage, but no restoration other than backfilling the soil test borings is included.

It should be noted that over time, some settlement may occur in the bore hole. If Rubino is requested to return to the site for the purpose of filling any bore holes that may have settled, additional time and material charges may apply.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

The soil samples obtained during the field exploration program will be transported to the laboratory for classification and a limited number of laboratory tests. The nature and extent of the laboratory testing program is at the discretion of Rubino Engineering, Inc. and will depend upon the subsurface conditions encountered during drilling.

Laboratory testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM procedures and may include examination of selected samples to evaluate the soils' index properties and relative strength characteristics.

Based on the proposed quantity of soil borings, anticipated depths, and project type, a list of the anticipated laboratory tests are summarized below.



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

LABORATORY TEST (AASHTO)	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SAMPLE TYPE
Atterberg Limits	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Hydrometer	1	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Natural Moisture Content	48	Shelby Tube, Cohesive Samples
Organic Content	3	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube

Geotechnical Report (SGR)

Upon completion of field and laboratory work, Rubino will prepare a Structure Geotechnical Report using the collected data. The geo report will include the following:

- Cover Sheet and Table of Contents
- Project Description and Scope
- Field Exploration
- Geotechnical Evaluations and Recommendation
 - Subgrade Stability (SGB Borings)
 - Average topsoil thickness and pH in project area
 - Undercut Recommendations
 - Settlement
 - Slope Stability
 - Scour
 - Seismic Considerations
 - Driven Piles
 - Culvert Recommendations
 - Spread Footing
 - Embankment stability
- Foundation Recommendations
- Construction Considerations

An electronic copy of the report will be provided. The report will be addressed to TranSystems.

Project Schedule

Rubino proposes to initiate work on this project within 5 working days after receiving written authorization to proceed and we will follow the schedule below in order to complete the project:



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

Task	Number of Working Days
Utility clearance and rig mobilization	10
Field work including site layout and drilling	5
Laboratory Testing	10
Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	10 – 15

Project schedules can be affected by weather conditions and changes in scope. If the report needs to be delivered by a specific day, please notify us as soon as possible. Preliminary verbal recommendations can be made to appropriate parties upon completion of the field investigation and laboratory testing. Rubino will need to receive a signed copy of this proposal intact prior to mobilizing the drill rig.

Special Instructions

Rubino will coordinate contacting the Utility “One-Call” for public utility clearance prior to the start of drilling activities. It is Rubino’s experience that this service does not mark the locations of privately owned utilities. This proposal is based on private utility lines and other subsurface appurtenances being located in the field by others prior to our mobilization.

TASK 3 – RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION SERVICES (HLR - 28 hours)

It is anticipated that widening of the bridge and roadway to meet bridge hydraulic requirements may result in the necessity of right-of-way acquisition and/or temporary construction easements. Within the anticipated project limits, the ROW width is primarily 66-feet. All work listed in Task 3 which to complete the plats, legal descriptions, appraisals and negotiations will be completed by HLR.

Plat-of-Highways and Legal Descriptions

Plats and legal descriptions, if required, will be prepared by an Illinois Licensed Land Surveyor. The plat will be utilized to complete the acquisition portion of the project during this project.

- ROW acquisition and easements will potentially impact one (1) land parcels (13-05-400-001 (Ruh))
- Plats and legal descriptions will be prepared for two (2) temporary construction easements for the one (1) parcels. It is assumed that two (2) legal descriptions both for the temporary construction easement will be needed.
- Plat-of-Highway and legal descriptions will be prepared and submitted to KDOT for review and comment.

This task will not begin until it has been confirmed that temporary construction easement(s) are required to construct the preferred structure type and proposed improvements and with authorization of the client.

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

Appraisals

- Estimate the compensation to be paid by the Kane County Division of Transportation to individual property owners for the rights to be acquired for the Swan Road project. Assumes the appraisal of 1 parcel.
- The reports will be prepared in compliance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP). The reports will be presented in accordance with and are intended to comply with the reporting requirements as set forth in Standard 2-2. Supporting documentation will either be included in the report as addenda exhibits or held in our work files. The depth of discussion in the report will be specific to your needs.
- The definition of market value to be used in this report is the definition cited below.

The fair cash market value of a property in an eminent domain proceeding is that price which a willing buyer would pay in cash, and a willing seller would accept, when the buyer is not compelled to buy and the seller is not compelled to sell. In accordance with 49 CFR Part 24 and IDOT’s Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures Manual, in opining on the value of the property before the taking, the appraiser shall disregard any decrease or increase in the fair market value of real property prior to the date of valuation caused by the public improvement for which such property is acquired, or by the likelihood the property would be acquired for such improvement, other than that due to physical deterioration within the reasonable control of the owner. This situation is considered to be a hypothetical condition for the purposes of this appraisal. The use of this hypothetical condition may affect the assignment results.

Any decrease or increase in value caused by the actual acquisition of a part of the property must be considered in opining on the value of the remainder after taking. Such changes in value are parcel-specific.

- In the event of a partial acquisition where there is a remainder property, any appreciation or depreciation caused by the contemplated improvement shall be considered when determining the fair cash market value of the remainder. Any increase or decrease in value caused by the actual acquisition of a part of the property must be considered in estimating the value of the remainder after taking.
- Research will be completed to identify appropriate market data.
- Information will be obtained from public and private sources including our files and available public records (e.g. city, county and township records). When possible, information will be verified by someone directly involved in the sale. At a minimum, sales will be verified by a public record.
- If compliance with all USPAP requirements is not possible and a Jurisdictional Exception is used the exception must be explained by indicating what USPAP rule is being broken and the valid reason for the non-compliance.



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

- The appraisal report will be completed by Illinois Certified General Appraisers who is on the approved IDOT Appraiser lists.
- This scope does not include a review appraisal.

Negotiations

- The negotiator will personally contact the property owner(s) and offer to meet in-person to discuss the project and the acquisition process. Assumes the negotiation of 1 parcel.
- The negotiator will personally present the approved fair market value of the property (offer to purchase) to the property owner(s).
- The negotiator will document all efforts in the Negotiator’s Report which shall contain the names and addresses of all interested parties, and if necessary, a recommendation for further action. The negotiator shall maintain and submit this completed report to the Client upon request.
- The negotiator will review title exceptions and obtain “clear” title.
- The negotiator will obtain proper documentation to secure an adequate interest for the purpose for which it is being acquired.
- The negotiator will be available to meet with Client personnel regarding status.
- The negotiator’s files will be available for review by the Client.
- Negotiations will be performed in compliance with IDOT Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures.

TASK 4 – BRIDGE INSPECTION AND ABBREVIATED BRIDGE CONDITION REPORT

A bridge inspection will be performed to assess the current condition of the bridge and provide the data for the Bridge Condition Report. The bridge inspection and Bridge Condition Report will conform to the requirements of the IDOT “Bridge Condition Report Procedures & Practices,” the IDOT Bridge Manual, the IDOT BLRS Manual and NBIS standards.

- The TSC inspection team will perform a routine NBIS inspection satisfying the requirements of the Illinois Department of Transportation.
- The Bridge Condition Report (BCR) will be written to document the current physical condition and functionality of the bridge and recommend a scope of work for approval. The scope of work selected will be the most cost effective for the structure given its condition and the structural/geometric/hydraulic deficiencies and exterior constraints that affect it.

TASK 5 – STREAM HYDROLOGY / HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS AND REPORT

TSC will prepare the stream hydrology/hydraulic analysis and hydraulic report demonstrating that the proposed structure meets the requirements of IDOT and IDNR-OWR, as required. The hydraulic report task is broken out into hydrologic analysis, and hydraulic analysis and report.

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

Hydrologic analysis will include:

- Review existing FEMA and USGS records along with records of flooding.
- Conduct site visit.
- Obtain and utilize existing FEMA HEC-RAS hydraulic study and ISWS flood study to complete the hydraulic analysis of Malgren Creek at Swan Road.
- Prepare hydrologic model to compute flows for Bulletin 75 rainfall data based on the FEMA and ISWS models.
- Prepare base maps for modeling.
- Convert survey notes for hydraulic sections and existing structure and plot cross sections and stream profile.
- Prepare existing condition model and corrective effective model, if necessary.
- Prepare proposed conditions model and Waterway Information Tables (WITs) for 3 bridge alternatives.
- Calculation of floodplain fill and compensatory storage for the bridge replacement and roadway improvements for Swan Road.
- Perform scour analysis and calculations, as necessary, for the preferred structure type.
- Prepare and submit hydraulic report and backup documentation prepared to KDOT along with the Preliminary Bridge Design and Hydraulic Report (BLR Form 10210). Submittals will be made in pdf format. Comments will be addressed with a disposition of comments and an updated Hydraulic Report.
- Prepare Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) based on the 100-year elevations resulting from the selected bridge type.

It is anticipated that the limits of the detailed hydrologic analysis are approximately 1,000 feet upstream and downstream of the Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek crossing. The flow data from the FEMA model will be used. To compute other flood profiles (i.e. 30-year, 50-year, 100-year and 500-year), TSC will use the hydrologic parameters (drainage areas, curve numbers, and time of concentrations) from the 2009 Illinois State Water Survey (ISWS) Big Rock and Welch Creek Flood Study prepared for the Kane County Department of Environmental Concerns to determine the flows for the above-mentioned storm events. These flows will be calibrated to the flow data from the FEMA model to ensure consistency between datasets.

The structure opening will be designed to provide 3 feet of freeboard for the design year storm event and prevent overtopping during the 100-year storm event. However, if it is determined that these provisions result in the roadway profile being raised or a significant increase in the waterway opening, these requirements may be waived. The design year storm will be determined based on Chapter 36 of the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual. Depending upon the classification of roadway (rural vs. urban), the design storm event will be either 20-year or 30-year.



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

Based on prior discussions with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources – Office of Water Resources (IDNR-OWR), it is possible that a permit is **not** required for this project as there is no defined regulatory floodway and the drainage area is less than the 10 square mile threshold set forth by IDNR-OWR for rural areas. If a permit is required, it is likely that the project will be permitted under Statewide Permit #12 which does not require submittal to IDNR-OWR. Based on previous experience and projects which required IDNR-OWR permits, it is also likely that IDNR-OWR would not require the FEMA model be updated for Bulletin 75 rainfall data in areas where the regulatory floodway/floodplain has been established, which is the case for the downstream side of the crossing.

CLOMR

TSC will prepare the FEMA Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) in accordance with Kane County Stormwater ord. 9-137(c), which states if a proposed development results in a change to the regulatory floodplain/floodway or the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) applicant shall obtain a CLOMR from FEMA. This task would only be completed in the event that the proposed condition raises the BFE. This task will be completed only with authorization of the client.

TASK 6 – BRIDGE TYPE STUDY

A bridge type study will be performed once the hydraulic information has been determined. TSC will study up to three (3) bridge types, considering their configuration, impacts to the profile, compensatory storage requirements, environmental resources and ROW. Cost estimates will be prepared and evaluated in order to present the most efficient bridge option.

- Upon selection of the preferred bridge alternative, a TS&L plan will be prepared for review by the County. This drawing will show the size of principal members and general configuration of the proposed improvement. These documents will serve as the basis of the final design.
- Plan and profile sheets will be developed based on the low bridge elevation. The roadway geometry and plans will be prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements of BLRS Section IV – Project Design.
- A Technical Memorandum will be prepared and submitted with supporting exhibits to the County for review.
- TSC will respond to comments, prepare a Disposition of Comments and revise the exhibits as necessary.

TASK 7 – PERMITTING AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

TranSystems will provide and coordinate permits and agreements, prepare revisions, and submit for approvals from the following permitting agencies. Staff will attend meetings or coordinate as needed to facilitate permit approval.

- **Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.** Compliance with the IEPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permit is required for this project. TranSystems will prepare and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI) form and a Storm Water

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to IEPA a minimum of 30 days prior to the start of construction activities. *Permit fees are to be paid for by the County.*

- **Kane-DuPage SWCD Review.** When a permit from the USACE is required, then approval of the soil and erosion control plans from Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District will be required. Information included within the Permit Application includes the following: Narrative and Construction Sequencing, In-Stream work plan, SWPPP, location map, plan and profile sheets, cross-sections, erosion and sediment control plans, stormwater best management practices. TranSystems will submit the permit application to Kane County for review and approval. *This application will require a fee which depends upon the number of wetlands, waterways, and acreage of disturbance. TSC will fill out the application and make the submittal. The fee will be paid by the County.*
- **Kane County Storm Water Management Permit:** TranSystems will prepare the necessary documentation in accordance with the storm water management, floodplain, and wetland portions of the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance.
- **USACE Permitting (HLR - 50 hours).** Any impacts to Waters of the US or jurisdictional wetlands will require Section 404 permits from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). HLR will prepare and obtain any necessary permits from the Chicago District USACE. The following is a summary of permitting requirements. HLR will complete and submit the Joint Application form and other necessary information to obtain a permit from the Chicago District Corps of Engineers. The Joint Application will be simultaneously submitted to the following agencies:
 - US Army Corps of Engineers
 - US Fish & Wildlife Service
 - Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR)
 - Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)
 - Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA)

The Nationwide/Regional Permits issued by the USACE contain a conditional Section 401 Water Quality Certification built into the permit. It is assumed that this project qualifies under the Nationwide/Regional Permit program and therefore no separate Section 401 review will be required. For the purposes of this proposal, we will assume Nationwide/Regional Permit can be obtained for the project. If an Individual Permit is required, additional scope will be required.

- **Special Waste Screening (HLR – 19 hours).** HLR will perform a formal Special Waste screening for the project limits. The screening will include a database search and an on-site evaluation. A memorandum will be prepared summarizing our findings. Special Waste Screening would identify the need for a PESA/PSI which is not included in the scope



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

of services. A PESA/PSI is not anticipated based on a preliminary review of special waste sites within and adjacent to the project area.

- The Special Waste screening will include a database search and an on-site evaluation. Additional detail may be found in HLR’s attached scope of services.
- **Clean Construction Demolition Debris.** The project is expected not to require a PESA or PSI. TranSystems will coordinate with Rubino to provide topsoil pH testing in conjunction with an LPC-662 certification to meet the requirements for clean construction demolition debris. The topsoil pH analysis and LPC 662 form will be included in the contract documents.
- **Wetland Mitigation.** Wetland mitigation for this project is to be provided by a wetland mitigation bank. TSC will coordinate and assist Kane County with the wetland mitigation process. Payment of the wetland banking fee will be provided by the Kane County and is not included in this scope of work.
- **IDNR Floodway Construction Permit.** As previously noted, TSC will coordinate with IDNR-OWR to determine whether the project will require a floodway construction permit. If required, TSC will prepare the necessary documentation to meet the requirements of Statewide Permit #12.

TASK 8 - ROADWAY PLANS

The plans will be developed and submitted to KDOT as two (2) separate submittals. The first submittal will be the Pre-final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered ninety-five percent (95%) complete. The second submittal will be the final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered one hundred percent (100%) complete. This final submittal will include final quantity calculations, cost estimate, contract time and special provisions.

Roadway Plans. The roadway plans are working drawings that show the location, configuration and dimensions of the prescribed work that includes: layouts, profiles, structures and other necessary details. The civil plan set will consist of the following drawings:

- Title Sheet 1 Sheet
- Index of Sheets, IDOT Standards and General Notes 1 Sheet
- Summary of Quantities 3 Sheets
- Schedule of Quantities – Earthwork only 4 Sheets
- Existing Typical Sections 1 Sheet
- Proposed Typical Sections 1 Sheet
- Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks 1 Sheet
- Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Plan) 1 Sheet
- Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Notes & Details) 1 Sheet
- Existing Conditions and Removals 1 Sheet

SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

○ Removal Plan	1 Sheet
○ Roadway Plan & Profile	1 Sheet
○ Erosion and Sediment Control Plan	1 Sheet
○ Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details	3 Sheets
○ Grading Plan – Bridge and Channel	1 Sheet
○ Pavement Marking, Landscaping, and Signing Plan	1 Sheet
○ Construction Details	2 Sheets
○ District One Standard Drawings	6 Sheets
○ Cross Sections - Channel	2 Sheets
○ Cross Sections – Roadway	4 Sheets

- The civil plan set assumes that the roadway will be closed during construction.
- The work under this task will include a guardrail design and analysis to support the guardrail features shown on the plans. Deliverable will be a Barrier Warrant Analysis.
- The work under this task will include developing a pavement design for full depth HMA pavement.
- A disposition of comments will be provided for each submittal.
- Provide Internal QA Review.

TASK 9 - STRUCTURE PLANS

The plans will be developed and submitted to KDOT as two (2) separate submittals. The first submittal will be the Pre-final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered ninety-five percent (95%) complete. The second submittal will be the final submittal and for this project, scope will be considered one hundred percent (100%) complete.

Bridge Plans. The bridge plans are working drawings that depict the location, configuration and dimensions of the bridge substructure, superstructure and structural details. The structural plans will be prepared by, or under the supervision of an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer. The structural plan set will consist of the following drawings:

○ General Plan and Elevation	1 Sheet
○ Top of Slab Elevations	1 Sheet
○ Approach slab Elevations	1 Sheet
○ Bridge Approach Slab Detail #1	1 Sheet
○ Bridge Approach Slab Detail #2	1 Sheet
○ Superstructure Plan and Cross Section	1 Sheet
○ Superstructure Details	1 Sheet
○ Steel Railing, Type SM	1 Sheet
○ East and West Abutment	1 Sheet
○ Metal Shell Pile Details	1 Sheet
○ Soil Borings	1 Sheet
○ Existing Bridge Plans	3 Sheet



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

- The work under this task will include all structural design calculations and analysis necessary to support the structural elements shown on the Plans.
- A disposition of comments will be provided for each submittal.
- Provide Internal QA Review.

TASK 10 – QUANTITY CALCULATIONS

TSC will prepare quantity computations at each submittal stage of the project. The computed quantities will serve as the basis for the Summary of Quantities plan sheet and the engineering opinions of probable construction costs.

The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specifications and the Recurring Special Provisions, and BDE Special Provisions will be cross checked to ensure that the appropriate pay items, methods of measurement and bases of payment are used. For each quantity, the IDOT coded pay item number will be used. These coded pay items will be determined from the most current IDOT Coded Pay Items available on the IDOT website.

Earthwork computations, pavement computations and other quantity calculations will conform to the requirements of Section 11-5 of the BLRS Manual and the BDE Manual, Chapter 64.

The computations will be done in spreadsheet format utilizing Microsoft Excel. The quantities will be developed and submitted to KDOT as requested.

Prior to each submittal, the quantity calculations will be reviewed for accuracy and completeness. The civil quantity calculations will be reviewed by a TSC Senior Project Engineer while the structural quantity calculations will be reviewed by a TSC Senior Structural Engineer.

TASK 11 - SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TSC will prepare contract specifications and special provisions at each submittal stage of the project. The IDOT Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications are included by reference in the first paragraph of the project Special Provisions. Applicable IDOT Recurring Special Provisions and Recurring Local Roads and Streets Special Provisions will be included by reference by use of the Check Sheet for Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

Where a project work item contains work, material, unique sequence of operations or any other requirements that are not included in the Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Recurring Special Provisions, BDE Special Provisions or Guide Bridge Special Provisions, a project specific Special Provision will be written by TSC. These Special Provisions will conform to the requirements of Section 11-3 of the BLRS Manual and the BDE Manual, Chapter 66.



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

TASK 12 – COST ESTIMATES AND CONTRACT TIME

TSC will prepare engineering opinions of probable construction costs at each submittal stage of the project. Utilizing the pay items and quantities, opinions of costs will be produced. Itemized costs will be determined using available guides and bid tabulations from similar projects. In addition, the pay item reports with awarded prices from IDOT's website will be used to approximate current unit costs.

BLRS Form 11510 will be used to prepare the cost estimate and will include pay item number, item, unit, quantity, unit cost and total cost.

TSC will prepare engineering opinions of contract time at each submittal stage of the project. Itemized production rates will be determined using established guideline shown in the IDOT Chapter 66 of the *Bureau of Design and Environment Manual*.

BDE Form 220A will be used to prepare the contract time and will include item number, item, unit, quantity, average production rate, and number of working days.

TASK 13 – MEETINGS AND COORDINATION

This task will include meetings, coordination and updates with KDOT, subconsultants and other stake holders to implement the work progress provided in this scope of services. Preparation and distribution of correspondence, meeting minutes, records of conversation and other project documentation to track and document the project decisions is included. The major task are listed below.

Meetings. TSC has estimated for two (2) progress meetings with the County. TSC will prepare and distribute meeting agendas and minutes for the aforementioned meetings.

Coordination. TranSystems will conduct routine project and stakeholder coordination, including but not limited to the following: emails, phone calls, letters, memos, etc. on an as-needed basis.

Public Outreach. TranSystems will complete public outreach for project initiation and to inform the public of the project details and construction staging or detour. The outreach will consist of property letters to adjacent property owners and stake holders that would include law enforcement, fire protection agencies, school districts and postal service. TranSystems will provide information as requested by KDOT for posting on their website.

TASK 14 – ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

This task is a continuation of the task included in the initial contract work for administration, budget control, and internal project team meetings. This task will further include preparing and submitting monthly progress reports, preparing and monitoring the project schedule and updating the schedule periodically as tasks or project scheduling change, as well as perform scope of work reviews, resource planning, contract administration, and invoicing. The task assumes effort based on a twelve (12) month contract duration with construction planned for 2022.



SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES – AMENDMENT #1

Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
Section No.: 21-00536-00-BR

TSC will also perform internal QA/QC reviews of all design elements associated with the project.

TASK 15 – PHASE III SERVICES

This task will include various tasks related to bidding assistance and structural reviews that are generally completed by the designer of record.

- TSC will provide direction and clarification to bidder request for information (RFI's) during the bidding process.
- Provide shop drawing review on all structural items where review is required by the contract specifications and IDOT documentation procedures.
- Complete post construction load rating for completed structure.

EXCLUSIONS TO THE SCOPE OF SERVICES

The foregoing outlines TSC's understanding of the Scope of Services required for the successful completion of Phase I and Phase II engineering services for this project. The following tasks or items were deemed unnecessary for this project, were excluded from the Scope, and would be considered as additional services if required by any other agency for the successful completion of the project.

- Public Hearing or Informational Meeting(s)
- PESA or PSI
- Wetland Impact Banking Fee
- Individual Permits if required by IDNR (project assumes permitting will be under regional/general permits)
- Title Commitments
- Permit Application Fees
 - Anticipated Review Fees required for Kane DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District. It is assumed that KDOT will pay these fees directly.

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation

County

Kane

Section Number

21-00536-00-BR

Consultant (Firm) Name

TranSystems Corporation

Prepared By

Brent Pottorff

Date

10/6/2021

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	13
START DATE	12/1/2021
RAISE DATE	4/15/2022
END DATE	12/31/2022

MONTHS

OVERHEAD RATE	143.97%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
% OF RAISE	2.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	12/1/2021	4/15/2022	5	38.46%
1	4/16/2022	12/15/2022	8	62.77%

The total escalation = 1.23%

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE 78.00
ESCALATION FACTOR 1.23%

PAYROLL RATES

Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Engineer 5 (E5)	\$78.00	\$78.00
Engineer 4 (E4)	\$77.21	\$78.00
Engineer 3 (E3)	\$65.29	\$66.09
Engineer 2 (E2)	\$47.59	\$48.18
Engineer 1 (E1)	\$35.73	\$36.17
Planner 5 (P5)	\$78.00	\$78.00
Planner 4 (P4)	\$66.91	\$67.73
Planner 3 (P3)	\$45.33	\$45.89
Architect 4 (AR4)	\$75.25	\$76.18
Architect 3 (AR3)	\$53.07	\$53.72
Architect 2 (AR2)	\$43.14	\$43.67
Architect 1 (AR1)	\$36.74	\$37.19
Environmental Scientist 4 (SC4)	\$78.00	\$78.00
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	\$58.35	\$59.07
Construction Services 4 (CS4)	\$54.28	\$54.95
Construction Services 3 (CS3)	\$56.74	\$57.44
Construction Services 2 (CS2)	\$32.10	\$32.50
Technician 3 (T3)	\$38.02	\$38.49
Technician 1 (T1)	\$19.34	\$19.58
Administrative 3 (A3)	\$54.60	\$55.27
Administrative 2 (A2)	\$36.12	\$36.56
Administrative 1 (A1)	\$26.14	\$26.46

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
 Cost Estimate of Consultants Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 1 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1 Surveys			2 Geotechnical Investigation and Report			3 Righ-of-Way Acquisition Services			4 Bridge Inspection and Abbreviated Bridge Condition Report			5 Stream Hydrology / Hydraulic Analysis And Report		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer 5 (E5)	78.00	0.0																	
Engineer 4 (E4)	78.00	34.0	2.65%	2.06										2	5.88%	4.59			
Engineer 3 (E3)	66.09	226.0	17.59%	11.62				2	50.00%	33.05				8	23.53%	15.55	60	22.30%	14.74
Engineer 2 (E2)	48.18	504.0	39.22%	18.90										12	35.29%	17.00	178	66.17%	31.88
Engineer 1 (E1)	36.17	378.0	29.42%	10.64	4	50.00%	18.08							12	35.29%	12.77	31	11.52%	4.17
Planner 5 (P5)	78.00	0.0																	
Planner 4 (P4)	67.73	0.0																	
Planner 3 (P3)	45.89	0.0																	
Architect 4 (AR4)	76.18	0.0																	
Architect 3 (AR3)	53.72	0.0																	
Architect 2 (AR2)	43.67	0.0																	
Architect 1 (AR1)	37.19	0.0																	
Environmental Scientist 4 (E)	78.00	0.0																	
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	59.07	131.0	10.19%	6.02	4	50.00%	29.53	2	50.00%	29.53	4	100.00%	59.07						
Construction Services 4 (C)	54.95	0.0																	
Construction Services 3 (C)	57.44	0.0																	
Construction Services 2 (C)	32.50	0.0																	
Technician 3 (T3)	38.49	0.0																	
Technician 1 (T1)	19.58	0.0																	
Administrative 3 (A3)	55.27	0.0																	
Administrative 2 (A2)	36.56	0.0																	
Administrative 1 (A1)	26.46	12.0	0.93%	0.25															
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		1285.0	100%	\$49.49	8.0	100.00%	\$47.62	4.0	100%	\$62.58	4.0	100%	\$59.07	34.0	100%	\$49.91	269.0	100%	\$50.79

Route CH 44
 Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
 Section 21-00536-00-BR
 Project
 Job No.
 Existing Structure 045-5541

**WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
 AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
 Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 Structure Replacement**

Description		Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
1	Surveys	Chk.						
	1.1 TSC collaboration with subconsultant and handling of deliverable.	4			2	2		
	1.2 Survey Pickups	HLR Services						
	1.3 TSC collaboration with subconsultant and handling of deliverable.	4			2	2		
	1.4 Drain Tile Investigation	HUDMAC Services						
SUB-TOTAL		8.0			4.0	4.0		\$ -
PERCENT		100%			50%	50%		
2	Geotechnical Investigation and Report	Chk.						
	2.1 TSC collaboration with subconsultant, report review and handling of deliverable.	4	2			2		
	2.2	Rubino Services						
SUB-TOTAL		4.0	2.0			2.0		\$ -
PERCENT		100%	50%			50%		
3	Right-of-Way Acquisition Services	Chk.						
	3.1 TSC collaboration with subconsultant and handling of deliverable.	4				4		
	3.2 POH, Legals, Appraisals & Negotiations	HLR Services						
SUB-TOTAL		4.0				4.0		\$ -
PERCENT		100%				100%		
4	Bridge Inspection and Abbreviate Bridge Condition Report	Chk.						
	4.1 Review existing reports & prepare sketches for field use	6	2	2	2			
	4.2 Conduct bridge inspection & complete per IDOT documentation	12	4	4	4			
	4.3 Prepare and submit Bridge Condition Report	9	2	1	3			
	4.4 Revise BCR based on KDOT comments and resubmit	7	1	3	3			
SUB-TOTAL		34.0	2.0	8.0	12.0	12.0		\$ 52.00
PERCENT		100%	6%	24%	35%	35%		
5	Stream Hydrology - Hydraulic Analysis and Report	Chk.						
	5.1 Hydrologic Analysis							
	Coordination of existing models, review report, combine models	12	6	6				
	Set up HEC-GeoHMS Model	40	8	32				
	Preparation of Base maps	4		2	2			
	Model Verification	20	4	16				
	HEC-HMS modeling of Design Storms, critical duration analysis	14	2	12				
	Compile and Summarize results	8	2	6				
	5.2 Field review, data collection, field interviews	8	2	6				
	5.3 Development of a hydraulic model (HEC-RAS)	40	8	32				
	5.4 Review of existing FEMA and USGS records	1		1				
	5.5 Impacts to floodplain will be determined and the need for compensatory storage	16	4	12				
	5.6 Develop the proposed condition hydraulic model and waterway information table	40	8	17	15			
	5.7 HEC 18 scour analysis will be performed	10	6	4				
	5.8 Hydraulic report and supporting info prepared and submitted with the BLR 10210	20	4	12	4			
	5.9 Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR)	36	6	20	10			
SUB-TOTAL		269.0	60.0	178.0	31.0			\$ 605.00
PERCENT		100%	22%	66%	12%			
6	Bridge Type Study	Chk.						
	6.1 Bridge Type Study	40	2	12	14	12		
	6.2 Prepare TSL Type Exhibits (Selected Alternative Only)	100	2	28	40	30		
SUB-TOTAL		140.0	4.0	40.0	54.0	42.0		\$ -
PERCENT		100%	3%	29%	39%	30%		

Route CH 44
 Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
 Section 21-00536-00-BR
 Project
 Job No.
 Existing Structure 045-5541

**WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
 AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
 Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 Structure Replacement**

Description					Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
7	Permitting and Resource Management				Chk.						
	7.1	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency									
	7.2	SWPPP			8		2	6			
		NPDES NOI			1			1			
	7.3	Kane-DuPage SWCD Review			10			8	2		
	7.4	Kane County Storm Water Management Permit			40	4	16	20			
	7.5	USACE Permitting (HLR)				4					
	7.6	Wetland Mitigation			2				2		
SUB-TOTAL					65.0	8.0	18.0	35.0	4.0		\$ 52.00
PERCENT					100%	12%	28%	54%	6%		
8	Roadway Plans				Chk.						
	8.1	Roadway			Sht.	Hrs/Sht.	Total	Chk.			
		Title Sheet			1	2	2	2			
		Index of Sheets, State Standards & General Notes			1	4	4	4			
		Summary of Quantities			3	2	6	6			
		Schedule of Quantities			4	3	12	12			
		Existing Typical Sections			1	6	6	6			
		Proposed Typical Sections			1	8	8	8			
		Alignment, Ties & Benchmarks			1	3	3	3			
		Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Notes)			1	8	8	8		4	
		Traffic Control and Protection (Detour Plan and Details)			1	12	12	12		4	
		Existing Conditions and Removals			1	8	8	8			
		Roadway Plan & Profile			1	12	12	12			
		Erosion and Sediment Control Plan			1	12	12	12			
		Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details			3	3	9	9			
		Grading Plan - Bridge and Channel			1	8	8	8			
		Pavement Marking and Signing			1	4	4	4			
		Construction Details			2	2	4	4			
		District One Standards			6	0.5	3	3			
		Channel Cross Sections			2	4	8	8			
		Roadway Cross Sections			4	8	32	32			
		Total Civil Sheets			36		161	161			
	8.2	Guardrail Design and Barrier Warrant Analysis						8	2		
	8.3	Pavement Design						2	1		
	8.4	Coordinate, Assemble & Submit Pre-Final and Final Plan Sets (Two Submittal)						4			
	8.5	QA Roadway Plan Review						8			
	8.6	Disposition of Roadway Comments (Roadway and Structural)						4	2		
SUB-TOTAL					190.0		44.0	133.0	13.0		\$ -
PERCENT					100%		23%	70%	7%		

Route CH 44
 Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
 Section 21-00536-00-BR
 Project
 Job No.
 Existing Structure 045-5541

**WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
 AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
 Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 Structure Replacement**

Description						Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs	
9	Structure Plans												
	9.1	Structural Plans				Sht.	Hrs/Sht.	Total	Chk.				
		General Plan and Elevation				1	30	30	30	4	6	12	8
		Top of Slab Elevations				1	40	40	40	2	10	14	14
		Approach Slab Elevations				1	32	32	32		12	18	2
		Bridge Approach Slab Details #1				1	32	32	32		12	18	2
		Bridge Approach Slab Details #2				1	32	32	32		12	18	2
		Superstructure Plan and Cross Section				1	40	40	40	4	8	18	10
		Superstructure Details				1	40	40	40	4	8	20	8
		Steel Railing, Type SM				1	16	16	16	2	2	8	4
		East and West Abutment				1	40	40	40	6	8	20	6
		Metal Shell Pile Details				1	16	16	16		4	8	4
		Boring Logs				1	2	2	2				2
		Existing Bridge Plans				3	2	6	6				6
		Total Structural Sheets				14		326	326				
	9.2	QA Structural Plan Review						6	6				
		SUB-TOTAL						332.0		22.0	88.0	154.0	68.0
		PERCENT						100%		7%	27%	46%	20%
												\$ -	
10	Quantity Calculations												
	11.1	Earthwork calculations - Cut, fill & unsuitable volume						8	8				
	11.2	Quantities Computations											
		Civil Quantities						18	4	12	2		
		Structural Quantities						6	2	4			
	11.3	QA Review											
		Civil Quantities						6	2	4			
		Structural Quantities						2	2				
		SUB-TOTAL						40.0	2.0	4.0	20.0	12.0	2.0
		PERCENT						100%	5%	10%	50%	30%	5%
												\$ -	
11	Specifications and Special Provisions					Chk.							
	11.1	Contract Documents (Pre-Final and Final - Two Submittals)											
		Civil Specifications & Special Provisions						30	12	12	6		
		Structural Specifications & Special Provisions						2	2				
	11.2	Submit Pre-final and Final specifications and contract documents						2		2			
	11.3	Address KDOT and client review comments						5	1	2	2		
		SUB-TOTAL						39.0	3.0	14.0	16.0	6.0	
		PERCENT							8%	36%	41%	15%	
												\$ -	
12	Cost Estimates and Contract Time					Chk.							
	12.1	Prepare construction cost estimates (BLR 11510)						6	1	3	2		
	12.2	Prepare Bar Schedule						2			2		
	12.3	Prepare contract time estimates (BDE 220A)						4			4		
		SUB-TOTAL						12.0	1.0	3.0	8.0		
		PERCENT						100%	8%	25%	67%		
												\$ -	

Route CH 44
 Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation
 Section 21-00536-00-BR
 Project
 Job No.
 Existing Structure 045-5541

**WORK HOUR ESTIMATE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES
 AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES
 Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 Structure Replacement**

Description		Engineer 4 (E4)	Engineer 3 (E3)	Engineer 2 (E2)	Engineer 1 (E1)	Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	Administrative 1 (A1)	In House Direct Costs
13	Meetings and Coordination	Chk.						
14.1	Design Coordination Meeting (2 meetings @ 2 pers @ 2 hrs each)	8	4			4		
14.2	Preparation of meeting agenda and exhibits (assumes 2 meetings @ 1 hr each)	2				2		
14.3	Meeting Minutes and Project Memos (Assume 2 Meetings @ 2 hrs per mtg.)	4				4		
14.4	Client and Stakeholder General Coordination	32	2			30		
14.5	Public Outreach	24			18	6		
SUB-TOTAL		70.0	6.0		18.0	46.0		\$ 71.50
		PERCENT	9%		26%	66%		
14	Administration and Management	Chk.						
14.1	Project administration	12				12		
	Scope of work reviews & Scheduling							
	Manpower planning							
	Project team meetings							
	Contract administration							
14.2	Progress reports	12				12		
14.3	General administrative task associated with budgeting and invoicing	26				14	12	
SUB-TOTAL		50.0				38.0	12.0	\$ 50.00
		PERCENT				76%	24%	
15	Phase III Services	Chk.						
15.1	Document and respond to contractor RFI's	8	2	2	2	2		
15.2	Shop Drawing Review	8	2	4				
15.3	Post-construction Load Rating	8	2	4				
15.4	Provide Electronic Files to the Contractor for Layout	4			2	2		
SUB-TOTAL		28.0	4.0	6.0	10.0	4.0		\$ -
		PERCENT	14%	21%	36%	14%		
TOTALS		1285.0	34.0	226.0	504.0	378.0	12.0	\$ 830.50
		PERCENT	2.6%	17.6%	39.2%	29.4%	0.9%	

COMPANY NAME: TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION
 PTB NUMBER: **AMENDMENT PH I / II ENGINEERING SERVICES**
 TODAY'S DATE: **10/6/2021**

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		350	\$0.650	\$227.50
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Parking	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		1	\$50.00	\$50.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Flood Insurance Study (FIS)	Actual Cost		1	\$553.00	\$553.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					\$830.50

**If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.*
LEGEND

W.O. = Work Order

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

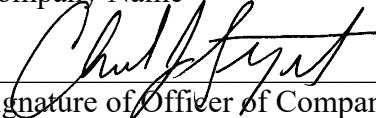
Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

TranSystems Corporation

Company Name


Signature of Officer of Company

Sr. Vice President

Title

9/28/2021

Date



EXPERIENCE | Transportation

TranSystems

1475 East Woodfield Road Suite 600
Schaumburg, IL 60173-5440
Tel 847.605.9600
Fax 847.463.0565

www.transystems.com

September 30, 2021

Ms. Theresa Dobersztyn
Director of Purchasing
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Reference: Contractor Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. III, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
TranSystems: Swan Road Structure Replacement

To Whom it May Concern,

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

1. TranSystems has not made any campaign contributions in the past 12 months to any current county officer or countywide elected officer.

2A. Individuals/entities having more than 5% ownership of shares in TranSystems as of September 1, 2021:

Shareholder Name	Address	% of Ownership
Sentinel Capital Partners VI, L.P.	330 Madison Ave., 27 th Floor, New York, NY	63.30%

2B. TranSystems is not represented by or employing a lobbyist who is or will have contact with County employees or officials.

2C. The ESOF listed above is a Trust engaged solely in managing the beneficial ownership of company stock shares on behalf of TranSystems employees and engages in no political or lobbying activities of any type. Additionally, no one individual or entity owns or controls more than 5% of the shares of the ESOF.

2D. A statement under oath that TranSystems has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

3. All disclosures within this document are current and up to date, and will be continuously updated to ensure current information is available to the County.

4. TranSystems will provide additional information for the County if required.

5. TranSystems is in full compliance with this statement.

Sincerely,

TranSystems

Todd S. Bright
Sr. Vice President

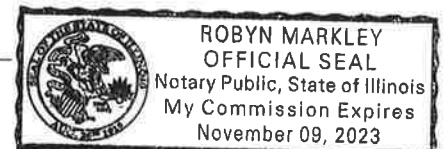
Sworn to me this 30th day September, 2021

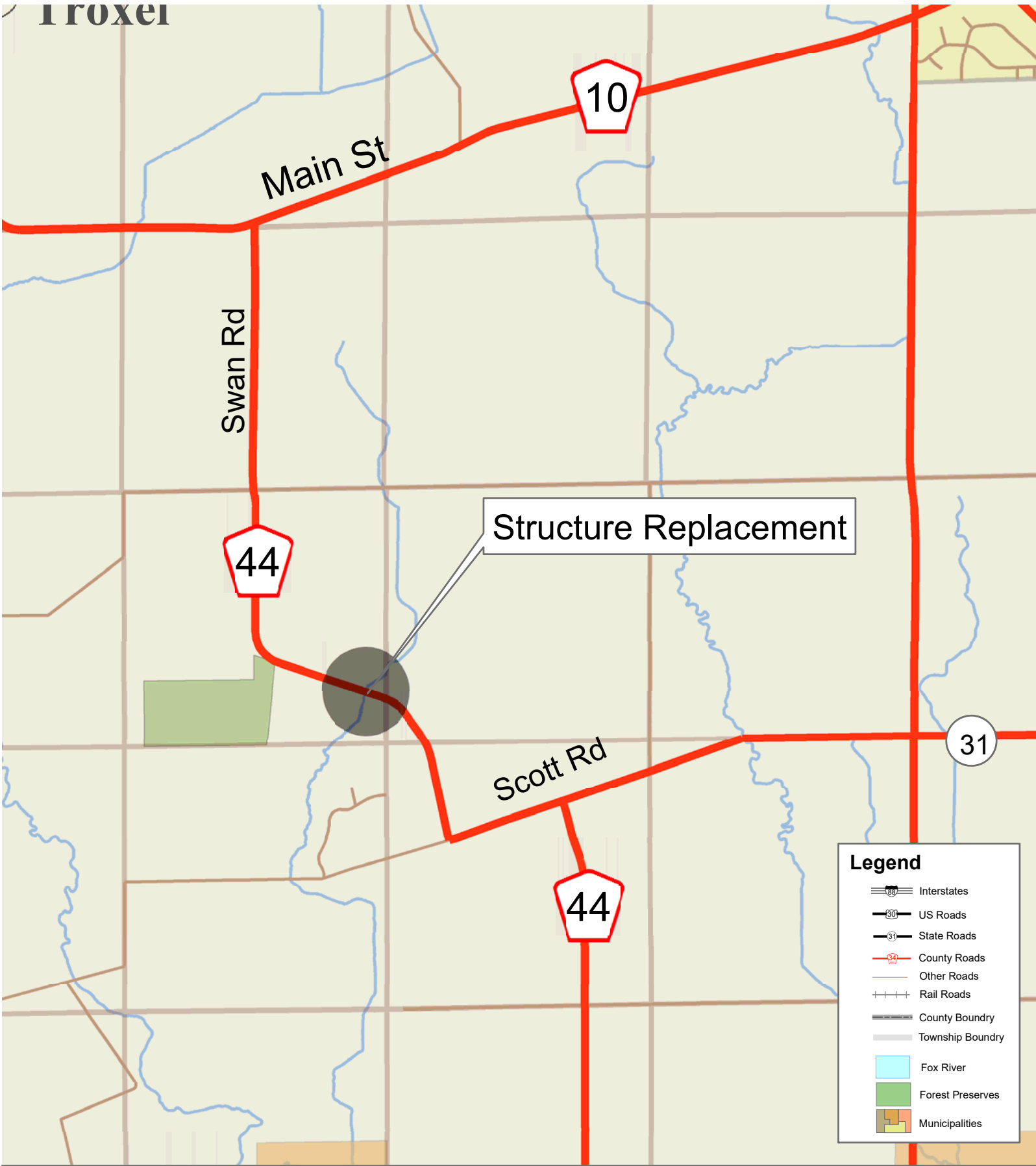
(Notary Public)

cc: Kane County Division of Transportation

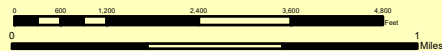
11-09-2023

(Commission Expiration Date)





Section Number 21-00536-00-BR
 Swan Road over Tributary to East Branch of Big Rock Creek
 (Malgren Drain)



Hempstead	Rolland	Orion
Burgess	Paris	Elgin
Vergennes	Compton	
Kewanee	Blackburn	Geneseo
Rock	Ingersoll	Alton

